

BRC

SECTION

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

TYPE 1	Component Parts Location	18
BASIC INSPECTION	Component Description	19
APPLICATION NOTICE	TCS	20
Application Notice	System Diagram	20
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	System Description	20
Work Flow	Component Parts Location	21
Diagnostic Work Sheet	Component Description	22
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	ABS	23
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	System Diagram	23
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	System Description	23
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	Component Parts Location	24
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	Component Description	25
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	EBD	26
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement	System Diagram	26
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	System Description	26
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description	Component Parts Location	27
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	Component Description	28
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	29
APPLICATION NOTICE	CONSULT Function (ABS)	29
Application Notice	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	34
VDC	APPLICATION NOTICE	34
System Diagram	Application Notice	34
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram	C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1	35
System Description	Description	35
	DTC Logic	35
	Diagnosis Procedure	35
	Component Inspection	37
	Special Repair Requirement	37
	C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2	38
	Description	38
	DTC Logic	38

Diagnosis Procedure	38	Description	59
Component Inspection	40	DTC Logic	59
Special Repair Requirement	40	Diagnosis Procedure	59
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	41	C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	60
Description	41	Description	60
DTC Logic	41	DTC Logic	60
Diagnosis Procedure	41	Diagnosis Procedure	60
Special Repair Requirement	42	Component Inspection	61
C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELEC- TRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	43	Special Repair Requirement	61
DTC Logic	43	C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR... ..	62
Diagnosis Procedure	43	Description	62
Special Repair Requirement	43	DTC Logic	62
C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS- TEM	44	Diagnosis Procedure	62
Description	44	Component Inspection	63
DTC Logic	44	Special Repair Requirement	63
Diagnosis Procedure	44	C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	65
Component Inspection	45	Description	65
Special Repair Requirement	45	DTC Logic	65
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE- CEL G SENSOR	46	Diagnosis Procedure	65
Description	46	Component Inspection	66
DTC Logic	46	Special Repair Requirement	66
Diagnosis Procedure	46	C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	68
Component Inspection	47	Description	68
Special Repair Requirement	47	DTC Logic	68
C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	48	Diagnosis Procedure	68
Description	48	C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	69
DTC Logic	48	Description	69
Diagnosis Procedure	48	DTC Logic	69
Component Inspection	49	Diagnosis Procedure	69
Special Repair Requirement	50	C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	70
C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	51	Description	70
Description	51	DTC Logic	70
DTC Logic	51	Diagnosis Procedure	70
Diagnosis Procedure	51	C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS- TEM	71
Special Repair Requirement	52	Description	71
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL	53	DTC Logic	71
Description	53	Diagnosis Procedure	71
DTC Logic	53	Component Inspection	72
Diagnosis Procedure	53	Special Repair Requirement	73
Component Inspection	54	C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	74
Special Repair Requirement	54	Description	74
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL..	56	DTC Logic	74
Description	56	Diagnosis Procedure	74
DTC Logic	56	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	75
Diagnosis Procedure	56	Description	75
Component Inspection	57	DTC Logic	75
Special Repair Requirement	57	Diagnosis Procedure	75
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN- GINE SIGNAL	59	VDC OFF SWITCH	76
		Description	76

Component Function Check	76	THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	102	
Diagnosis Procedure	76	Diagnosis Procedure	102	A
Component Inspection	77	ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	103	
Special Repair Requirement	77	Diagnosis Procedure	103	B
ABS WARNING LAMP	78	PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION		
Description	78	SOUND OCCURS	104	C
Component Function Check	78	Diagnosis Procedure	104	
Diagnosis Procedure	78	VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS		
Special Repair Requirement	78	CONTROL	105	D
BRAKE WARNING LAMP	79	Diagnosis Procedure	105	
Description	79	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	106	E
Component Function Check	79	Description	106	
Diagnosis Procedure	79	PRECAUTION	107	
Special Repair Requirement	79	PRECAUTIONS	107	BRC
VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	80	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	107	G
Description	80	Precaution for Brake System	107	
Component Function Check	80	Precaution for Brake Control	108	H
Diagnosis Procedure	80	Precaution for CAN System	108	
Special Repair Requirement	81	PREPARATION	110	
SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	82	PREPARATION	110	I
Description	82	Special Service Tool	110	
Component Function Check	82	Commercial Service Tool	110	
Diagnosis Procedure	82	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	111	J
Special Repair Requirement	82	WHEEL SENSOR	111	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	83	Removal and Installation	111	K
APPLICATION NOTICE	83	SENSOR ROTOR	112	
Application Notice	83	Removal and Installation	112	L
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	84	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)	113	
Reference Value	84	Removal and Installation	113	M
Fail-Safe	88	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	115	
DTC No. Index	88	Removal and Installation	115	N
WIRING DIAGRAM	90	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	116	
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC	90	Removal and Installation	116	O
Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST	90	TYPE 2		
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	98	BASIC INSPECTION	117	
APPLICATION NOTICE	98	APPLICATION NOTICE	117	P
Application Notice	98	Application Notice	117	
VDC/TCS/ABS	99	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	118	
Symptom Table	99	Work Flow	118	
EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY	100	Diagnostic Work Sheet	121	
Diagnosis Procedure	100	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	122	
UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	101			
Diagnosis Procedure	101			

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	122	Component Description	144
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	122	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	145
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ..	122	CONSULT Function (ABS)	145
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	122	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	150
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	122	APPLICATION NOTICE	150
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement	122	Application Notice	150
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	123	C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1	151
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description	123	Description	151
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	123	DTC Logic	151
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	125	Diagnosis Procedure	151
APPLICATION NOTICE	125	Component Inspection	153
Application Notice	125	Special Repair Requirement	153
Hill descent control	126	C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2	154
System Diagram	126	Description	154
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram	126	DTC Logic	154
System Description	127	Diagnosis Procedure	154
Component Parts Location	128	Component Inspection	156
Component Description	129	Special Repair Requirement	156
Hill start assist	130	C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	157
System Diagram	130	Description	157
System Description	130	DTC Logic	157
Component Parts Location	131	Diagnosis Procedure	157
Component Description	132	Special Repair Requirement	158
VDC	133	C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	159
System Diagram	133	DTC Logic	159
System Description	133	Diagnosis Procedure	159
Component Parts Location	134	Special Repair Requirement	159
Component Description	135	C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM	160
TCS	136	Description	160
System Diagram	136	DTC Logic	160
System Description	136	Diagnosis Procedure	160
Component Parts Location	137	Component Inspection	161
Component Description	138	Special Repair Requirement	161
ABS	139	C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	162
System Diagram	139	Description	162
System Description	139	DTC Logic	162
Component Parts Location	140	Diagnosis Procedure	162
Component Description	141	Component Inspection	163
EBD	142	Special Repair Requirement	163
System Diagram	142	C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	164
System Description	142	Description	164
Component Parts Location	143	DTC Logic	164
		Diagnosis Procedure	164
		Component Inspection	165
		Special Repair Requirement	166

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	167	C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS- TEM	187	A
Description	167	Description	187	
DTC Logic	167	DTC Logic	187	B
Diagnosis Procedure	167	Diagnosis Procedure	187	
Special Repair Requirement	168	Component Inspection	188	
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ...	169	Special Repair Requirement	189	C
Description	169	C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT	190	
DTC Logic	169	Description	190	D
Diagnosis Procedure	169	DTC Logic	190	
Component Inspection	170	Diagnosis Procedure	190	E
Special Repair Requirement	170	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	191	
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL.	172	Description	191	BRC
Description	172	DTC Logic	191	
DTC Logic	172	Diagnosis Procedure	191	
Diagnosis Procedure	172	Hill descent control SWITCH	192	G
Component Inspection	173	Description	192	
Special Repair Requirement	173	Component Function Check	192	H
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN- GINE SIGNAL	175	Diagnosis Procedure	192	
Description	175	Component Inspection	193	
DTC Logic	175	Special Repair Requirement	193	I
Diagnosis Procedure	175	VDC OFF SWITCH	194	
C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	176	Description	194	J
Description	176	Component Function Check	194	
DTC Logic	176	Diagnosis Procedure	194	
Diagnosis Procedure	176	Component Inspection	195	
Component Inspection	177	Special Repair Requirement	195	K
Special Repair Requirement	177	ABS WARNING LAMP	196	
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR..	178	Description	196	L
Description	178	Component Function Check	196	
DTC Logic	178	Diagnosis Procedure	196	M
Diagnosis Procedure	178	Special Repair Requirement	196	
Component Inspection	179	BRAKE WARNING LAMP	197	N
Special Repair Requirement	179	Description	197	
C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	181	Component Function Check	197	
Description	181	Diagnosis Procedure	197	O
DTC Logic	181	Special Repair Requirement	197	
Diagnosis Procedure	181	Hill descent control INDICATOR LAMP	198	
Component Inspection	182	Description	198	
Special Repair Requirement	182	Component Function Check	198	
C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	184	Diagnosis Procedure	198	
Description	184	Special Repair Requirement	198	P
DTC Logic	184	VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	199	
Diagnosis Procedure	184	Description	199	
C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	185	Component Function Check	199	
Description	185	Diagnosis Procedure	199	
DTC Logic	185	Special Repair Requirement	200	
Diagnosis Procedure	185	SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	201	
C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	186	Description	201	
Description	186	Component Function Check	201	
DTC Logic	186	Diagnosis Procedure	201	
Diagnosis Procedure	186			

Special Repair Requirement	201	VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	202	CONTROL	225
		Diagnosis Procedure	225
APPLICATION NOTICE	202	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	226
Application Notice	202	Description	226
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT		PRECAUTION	227
(CONTROL UNIT)	203	PRECAUTIONS	227
Reference Value	203	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	
Fail-Safe	207	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	
DTC No. Index	208	SIONER"	227
WIRING DIAGRAM	210	Precaution for Brake System	227
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC	210	Precaution for Brake Control	228
Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT		Precaution for CAN System	228
CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST	210	PREPARATION	230
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	218	PREPARATION	230
APPLICATION NOTICE	218	Special Service Tool	230
Application Notice	218	Commercial Service Tool	230
VDC/TCS/ABS	219	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	231
Symptom Table	219	WHEEL SENSOR	231
EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION		Removal and Installation	231
FREQUENCY	220	SENSOR ROTOR	232
Diagnosis Procedure	220	Removal and Installation	232
UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	221	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEM-	
Diagnosis Procedure	221	BLY)	233
THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	222	Removal and Installation	233
Diagnosis Procedure	222	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	235
ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	223	Removal and Installation	235
Diagnosis Procedure	223	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	236
PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION		Removal and Installation	236
SOUND OCCURS	224		
Diagnosis Procedure	224		

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000008792754

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008792755

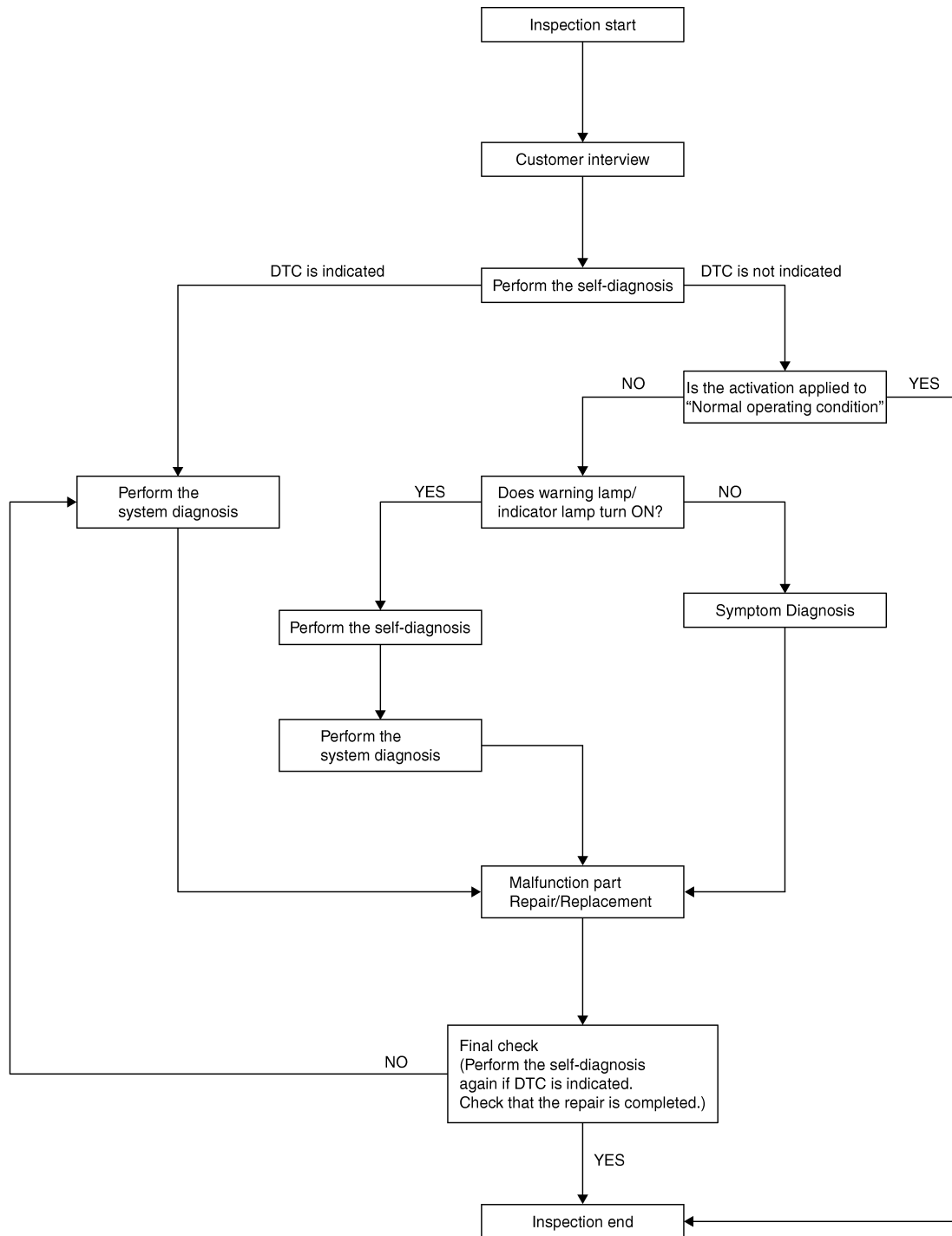
PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 1]



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1.COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-11, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

>> GO TO 2

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3.PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-88, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4.CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-106, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 5

5.CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-79, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-80, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-82, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6.PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 3

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000008792756

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year		VIN
Engine #	Trans.		Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date		In Service Date
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000008792757

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792758

1.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000008792759

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792760

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0\pm2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-518, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description**

INFOID:000000008792761

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792762

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CAUTION:****To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT**

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within $\pm 0.08G$.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-518, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000008792763

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

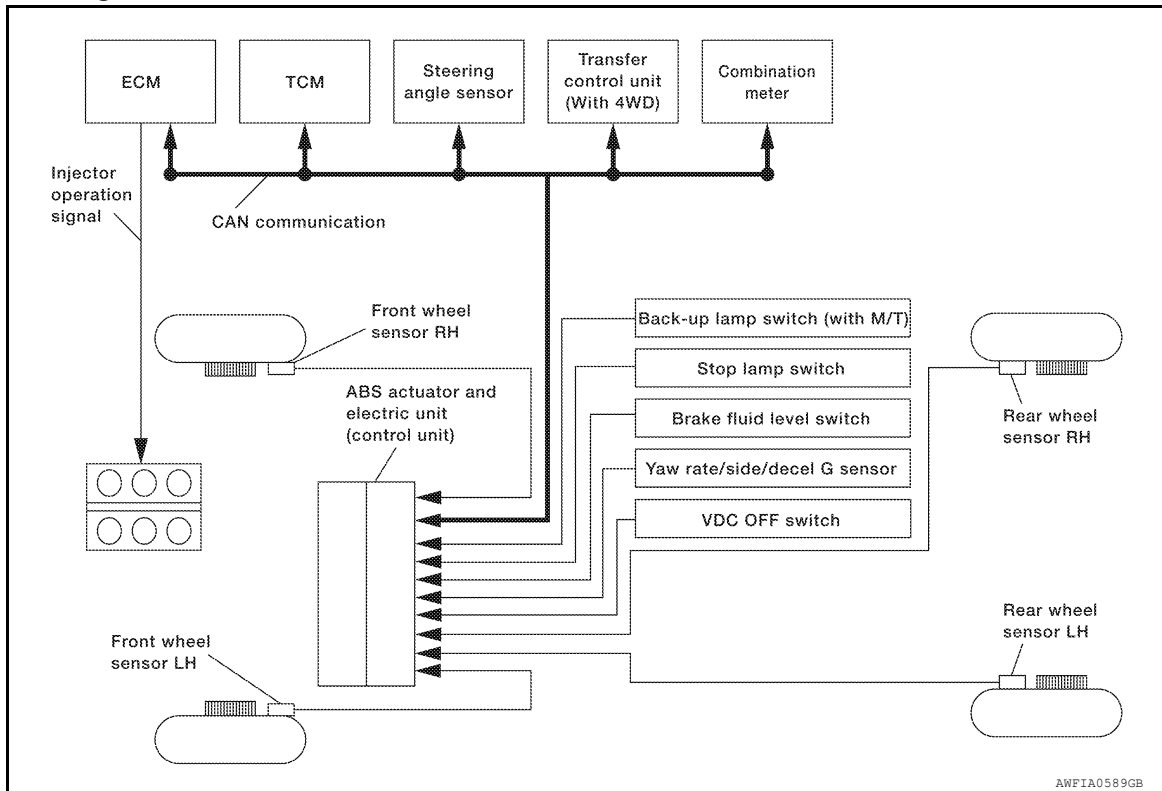
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VDC

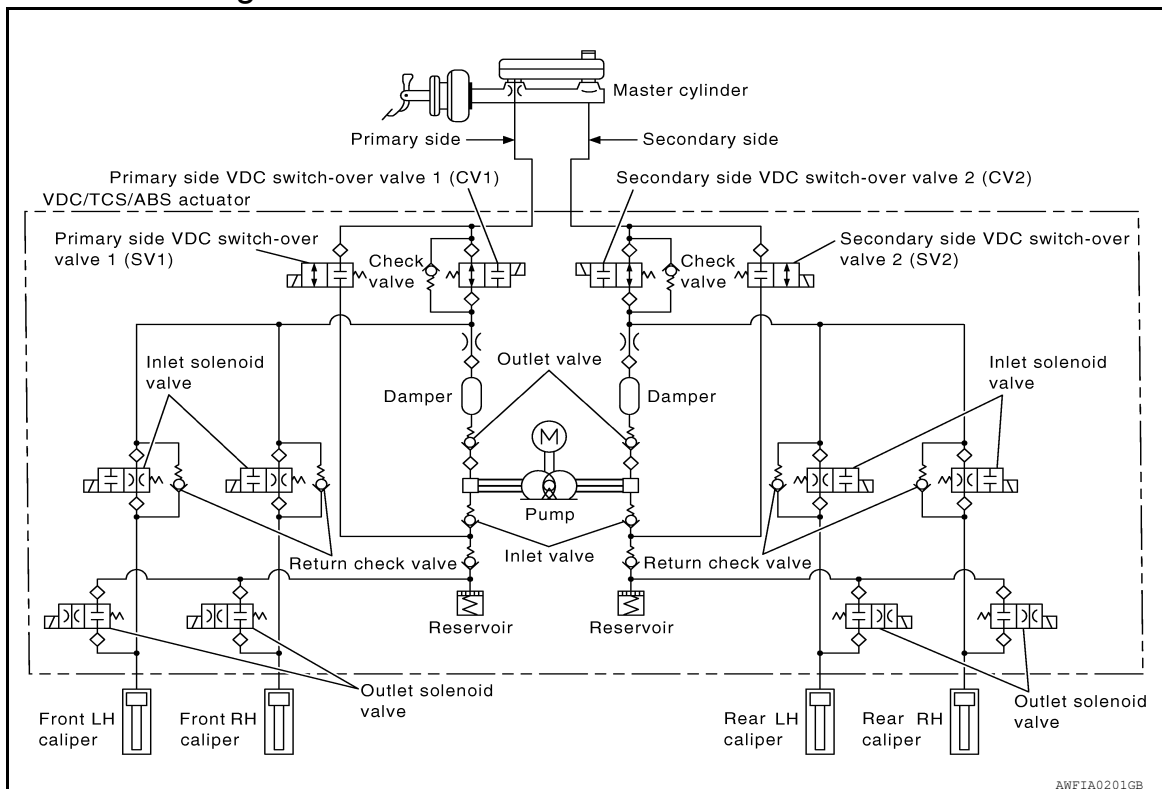
System Diagram

INFOID:000000008792764



Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000008792765



System Description

INFOID:000000008792766

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

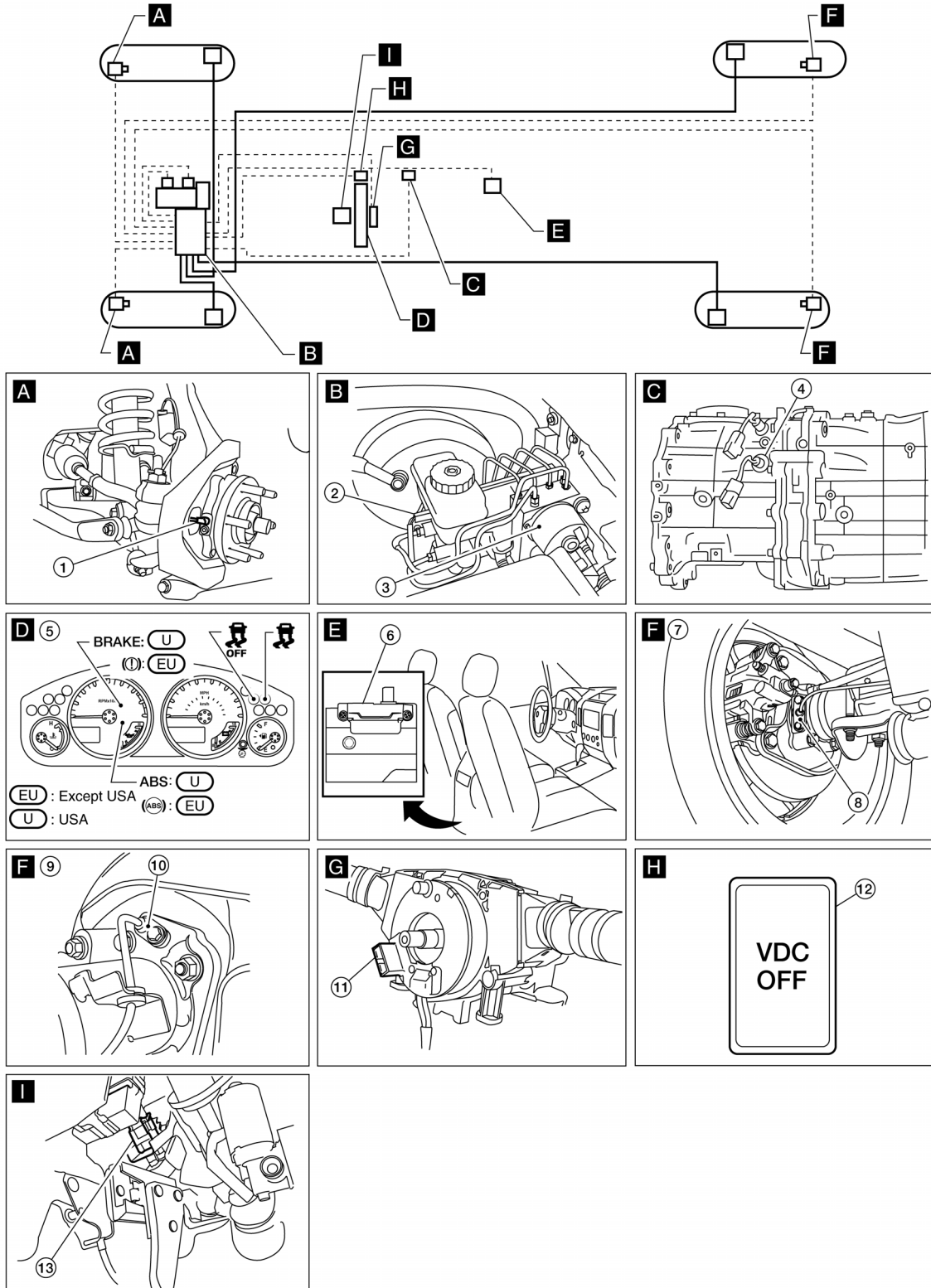
L

M

N

O

P



AWFIA0841GB

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
E127 |
| 4. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39

Component Description

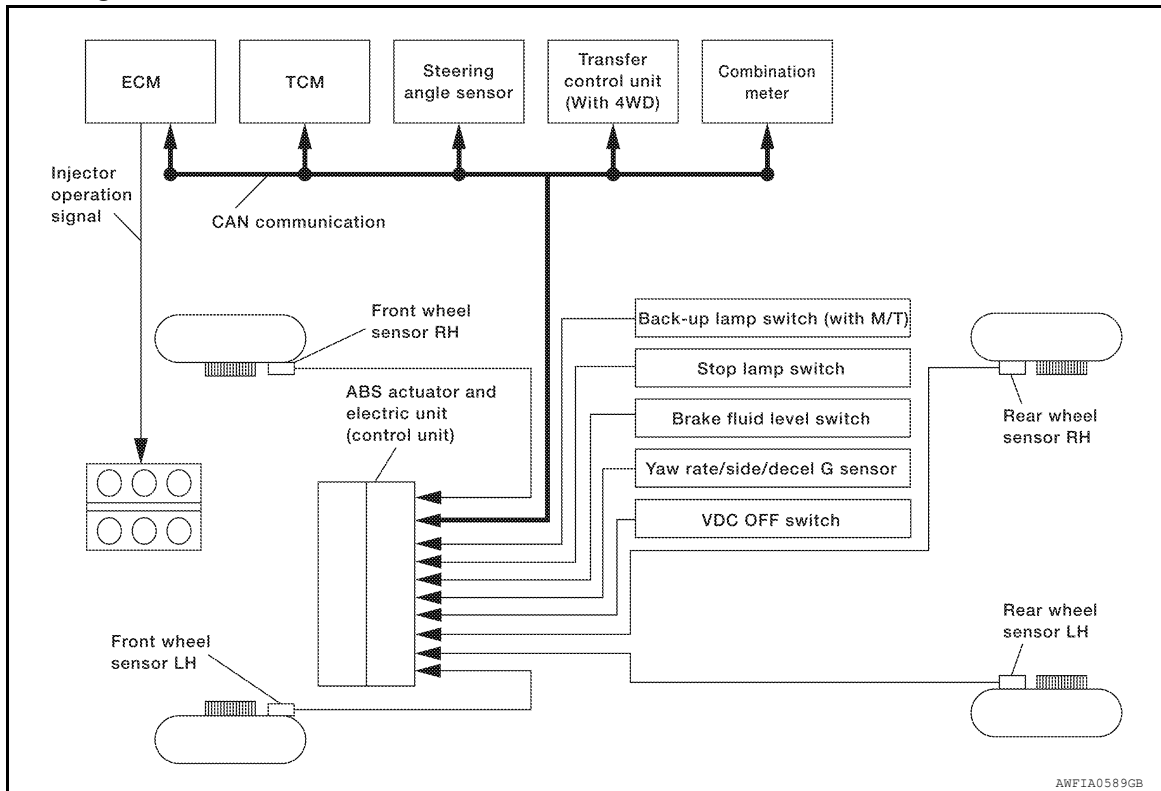
INFOID:0000000008792768

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-44, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-60, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-53, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-71, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-48, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-46, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-51, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-62, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-62, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-76, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-78, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-79, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-80, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-82, "Description"

TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008792769



AWFIA0589GB

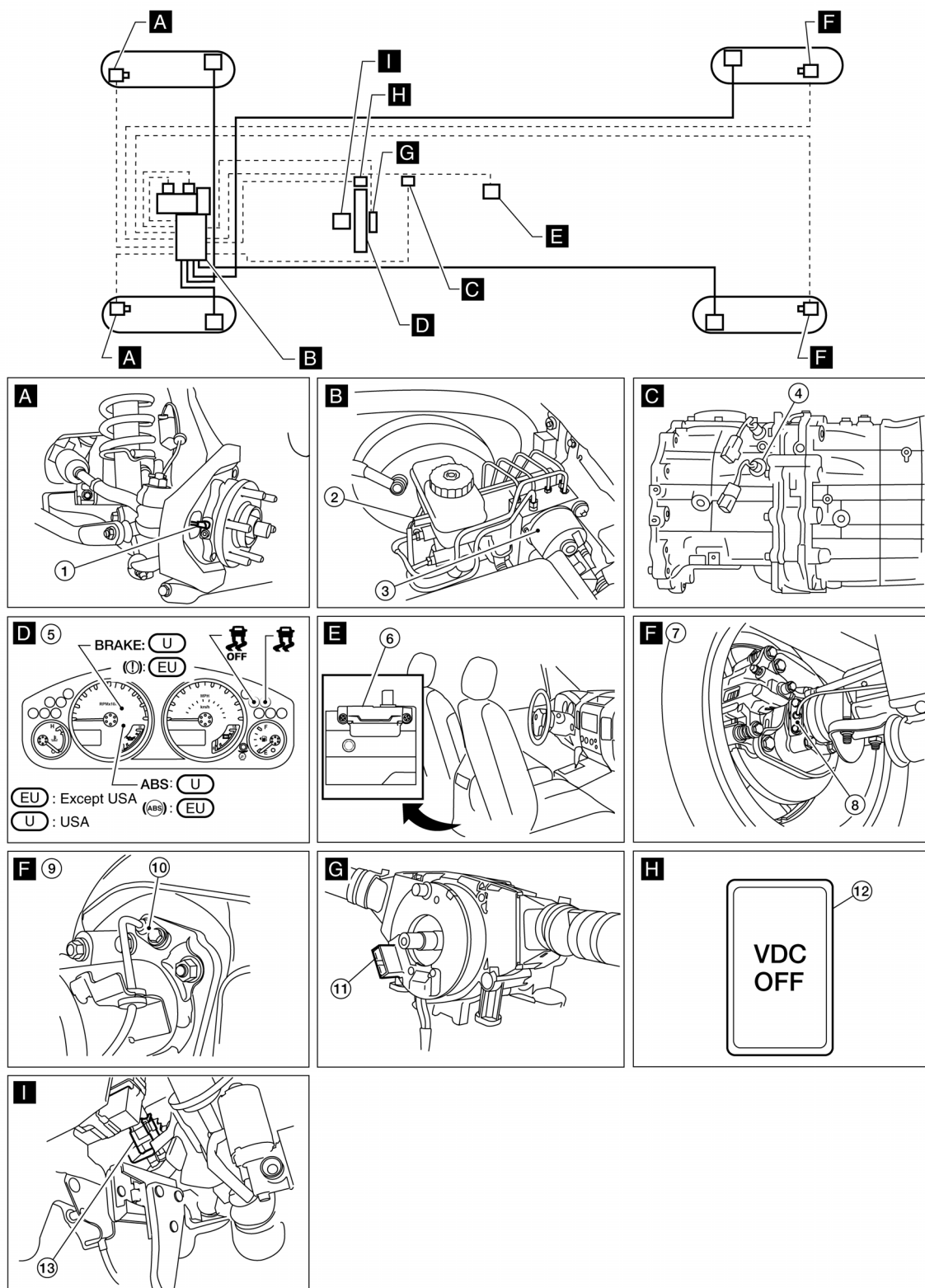
System Description

INFOID:000000008792770

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008792771



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39

Component Description

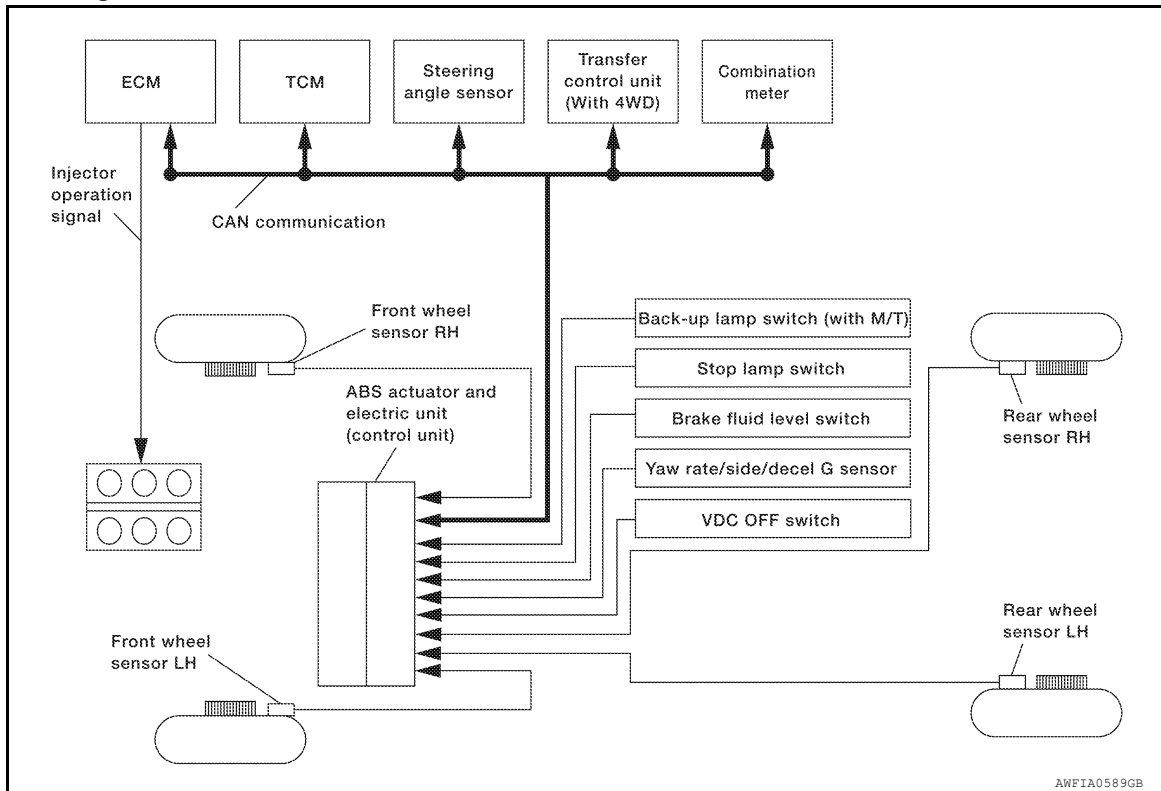
INFOID:000000008792772

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-44, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-60, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-53, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-71, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-48, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-46, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-51, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-62, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-62, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-76, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-78, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-79, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-80, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-82, "Description"

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008792773



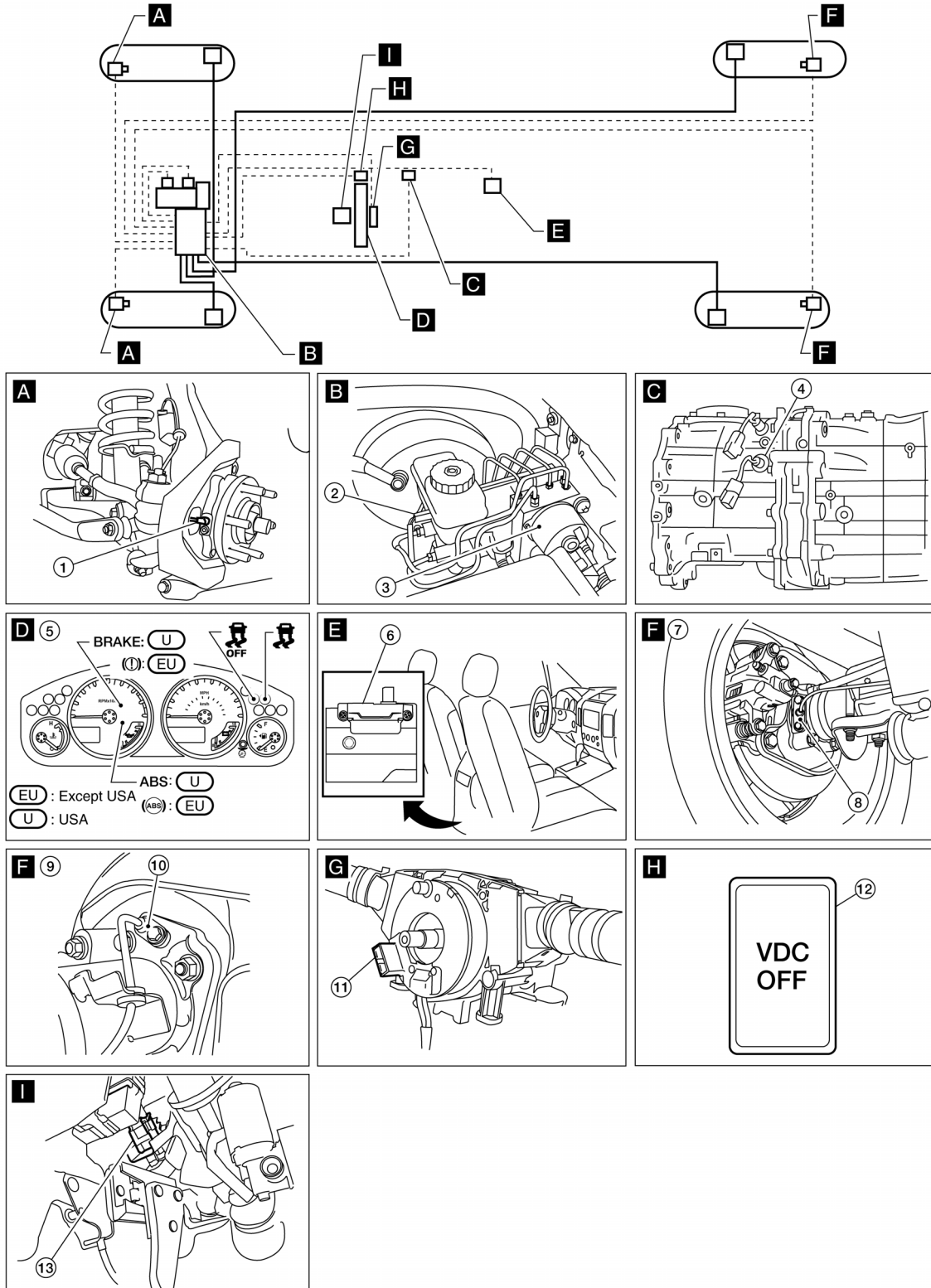
System Description

INFOID:000000008792774

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008792775



AWFIA0841GB

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
E127 |
| 4. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39

Component Description

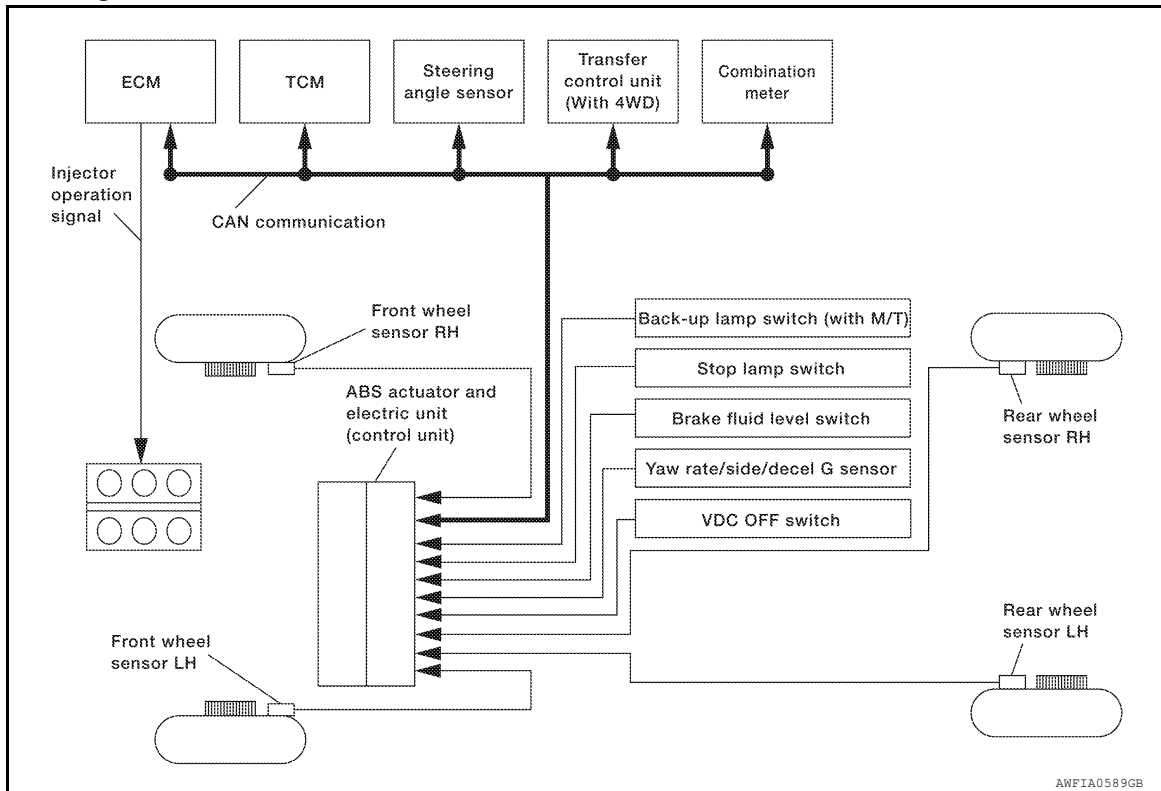
INFOID:0000000008792776

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-44, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-60, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-53, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-71, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-48, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-46, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-51, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-62, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-62, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-76, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-78, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-79, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-80, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-82, "Description"

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008792777



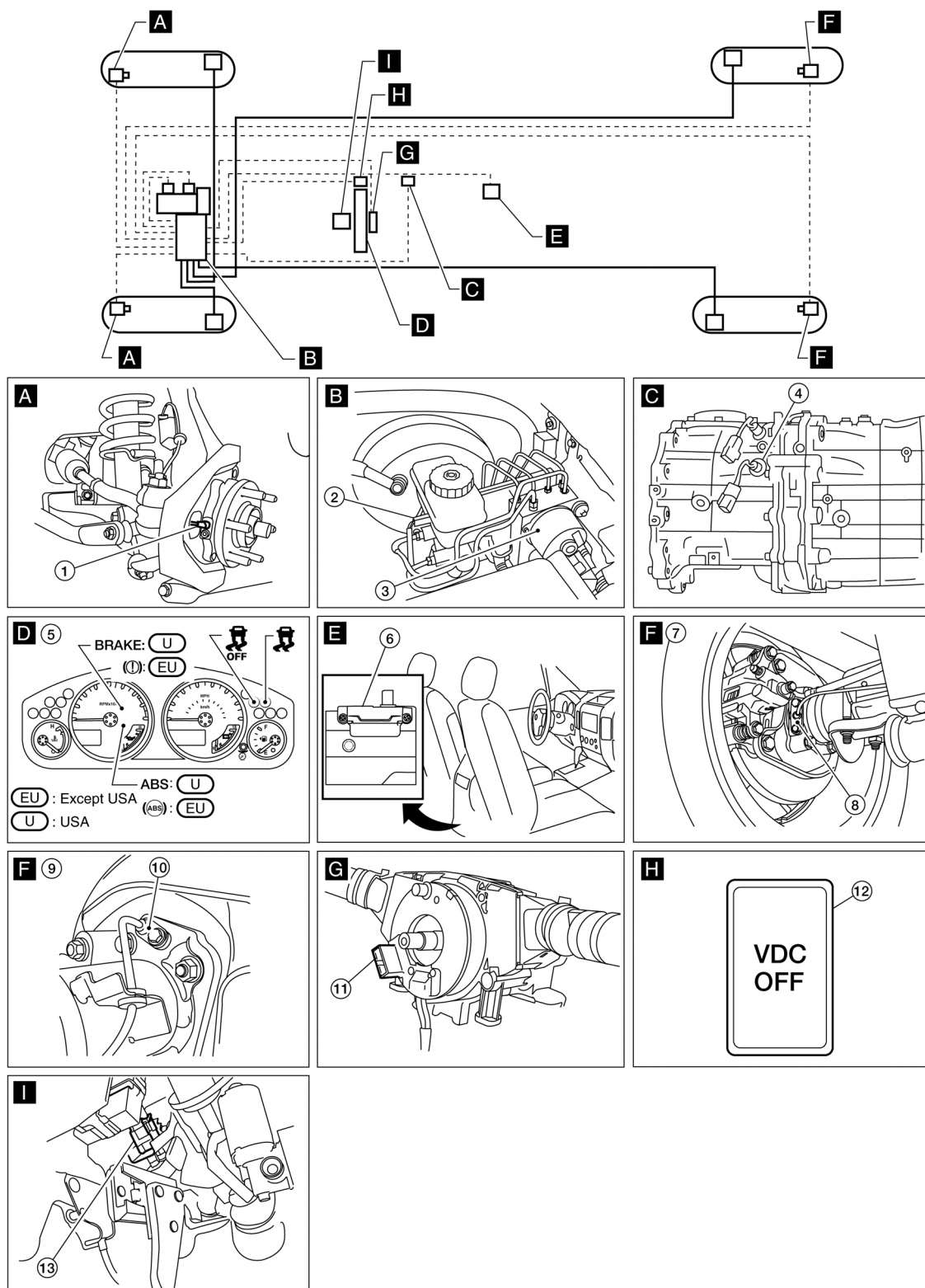
System Description

INFOID:000000008792778

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008792779



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
E127 |
| 4. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10
11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity)
12. VDC OFF switch M154
13. Stop lamp switch (with M/T) E38
Stop lamp switch (with A/T) E39

Component Description

INFOID:000000008792780

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-44, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-60, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-53, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-71, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-48, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-46, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-51, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-62, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-62, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-76, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-78, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-79, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-80, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-82, "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000008792781

FUNCTION

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU Identification	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) functions can be changed.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Operation Procedure

1. Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

1. After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-88. "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Brake warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	OFF Lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position determined by TCM is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, R, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
N POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CV2 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV1 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV2 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	—	—	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	—	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	—	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	—	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	—	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (ON/OFF)	×	—	×	Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
DLOCK SW (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock mode switch (ON/OFF) is displayed.
DLOCK CHG SW (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock position switch (ON/OFF) is displayed.

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

WORK SUPPORT

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment can be performed. Refer to BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description" .
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Decel G sensor calibration can be performed. Refer to BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description" .

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "Up", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

APPLICATION NOTICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000008792782

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000008792783

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792784

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792785

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-111. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12. "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23. "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

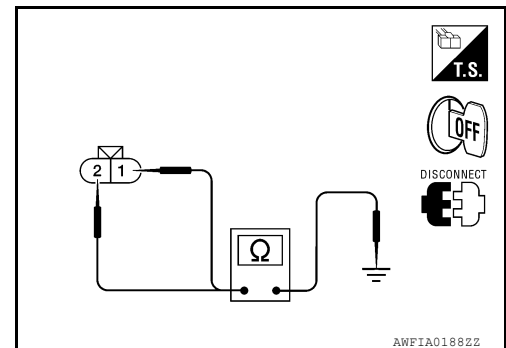
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792786

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792787

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000008792788

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792789

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792790

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-111, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12, "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

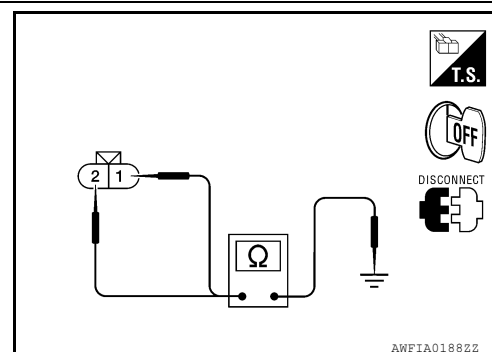
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792791

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792792

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000008792793

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792794

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-41, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792795

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

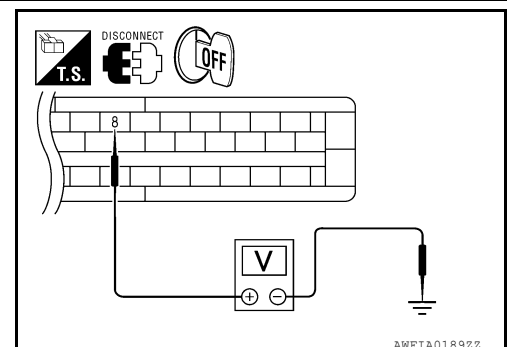
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 8 and ground.



C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

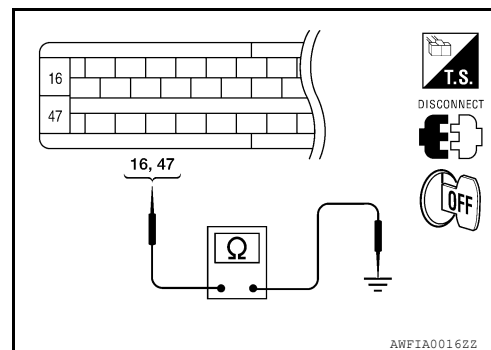
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E127	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792796

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792797

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792798

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792799

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000008792800

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792801

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792802

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

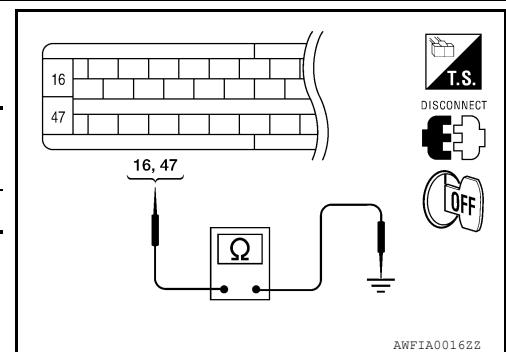
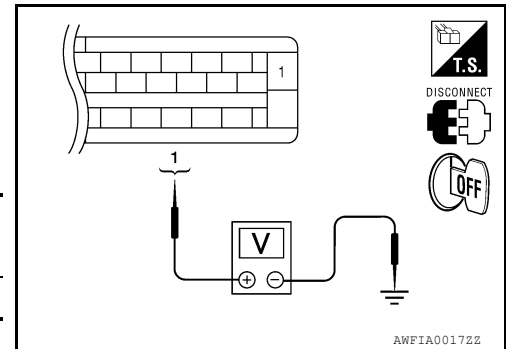
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792803

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792804

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000008792805

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792806

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792807

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminals 18, 19, 22, 29 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 (B) terminals 3, 2, 4, 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	18	B73 (B)	3	Yes
	19		2	
	22		4	
	29		1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

Perform the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-47, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-116, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792808

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792809

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000008792810

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792811

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-48. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792812

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
NOTE:
The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-111, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12, "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

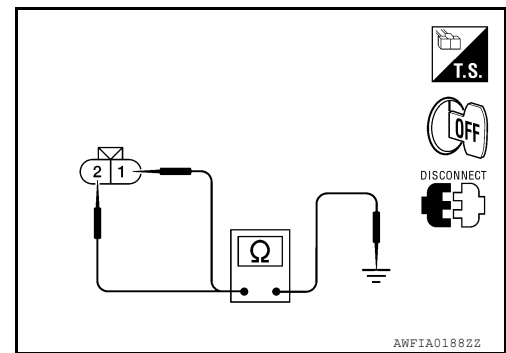
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792813

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792814

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008792815

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792816

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-51, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792817

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

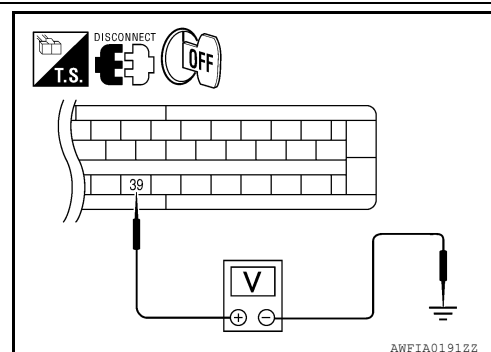
1. Connect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 39 and body ground.

Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)
Brake pedal released : Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3

3.STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

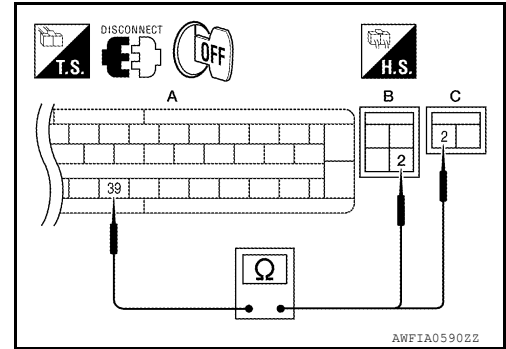
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 39 and stop lamp switch connector E39 (B) terminal 2 (with A/T) or E38 (C) terminal 2 (with M/T).

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-8. "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000008792818

Special Repair Requirement

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000008792819

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792820

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-53. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792821

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

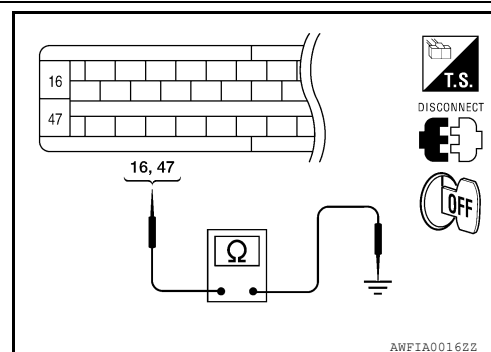
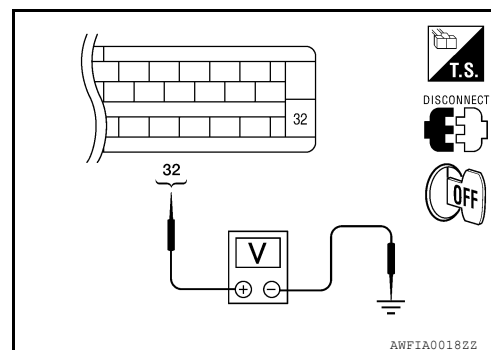
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792822

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-53, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792823

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000008792824

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792825

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-56. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792826

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

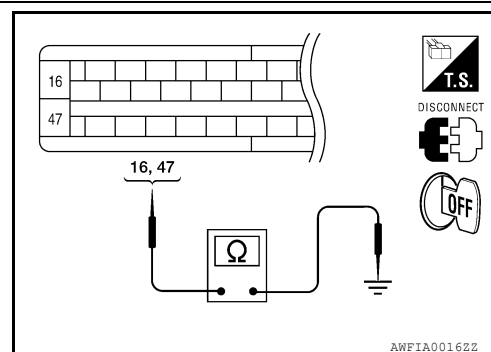
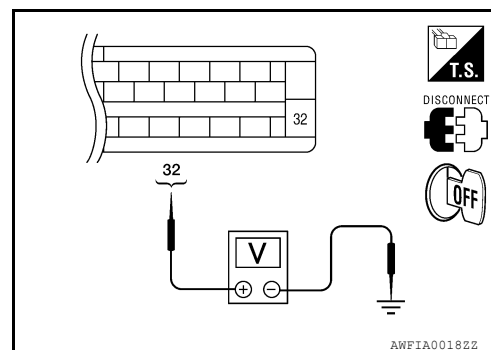
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792827

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792828

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000008792829

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792830

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792831

1.CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-518, "CONSULT Function"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.
NO >> Inspection End

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000008792832

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792833

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-60. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792834

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

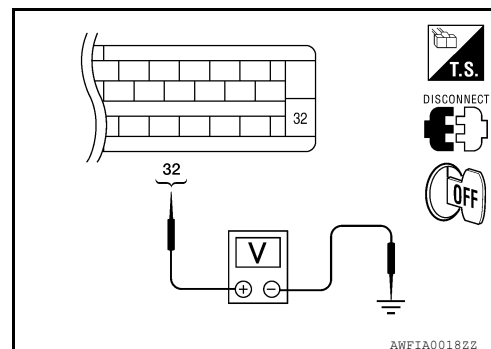
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

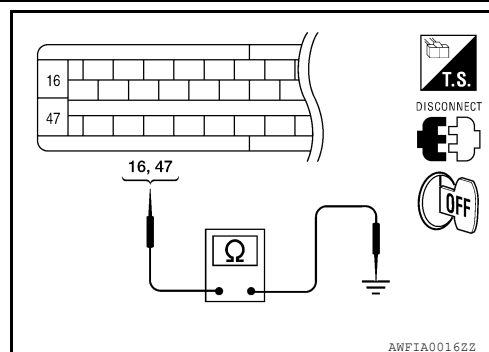
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:0000000008792835

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-44. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008792836

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000008792837

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792838

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Steering angle sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792839

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

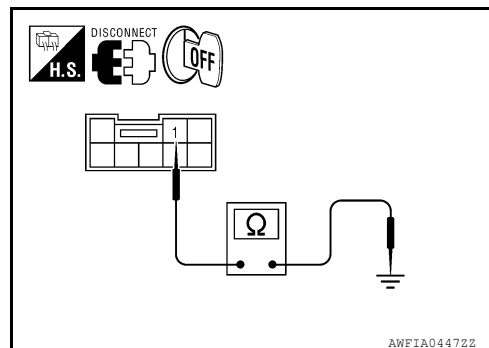
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

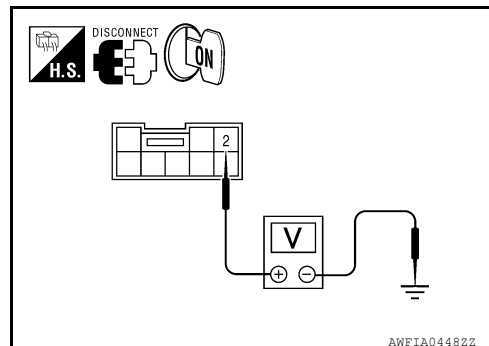
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 1 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	1	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-63. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-115. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792840

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-62. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792841

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008792842

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792843

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Brake fluid level switch• Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-65. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792844

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

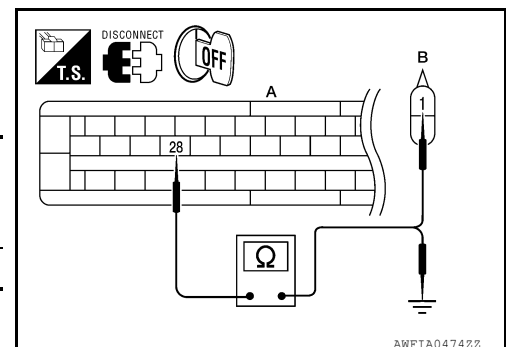
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) Terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) Terminal 28 and ground.



C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

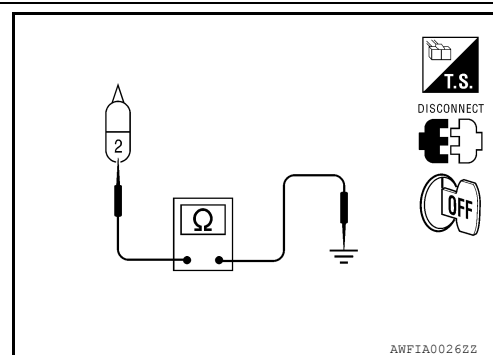
Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform the brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-66, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792845

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

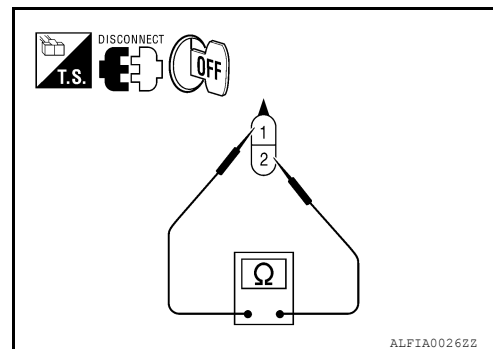
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Brake fluid reservoir is full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir is empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



INFOID:000000008792846

Special Repair Requirement

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

>> END

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- BRC**
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000008792847

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792848

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • CAN communication line • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792849

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000008792850

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792851

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Decel G sensor calibrationYaw rate/side/decel G sensorABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792852

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-116, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000008792853

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792854

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	• Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-70. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792855

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000008792856

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792857

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792858

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

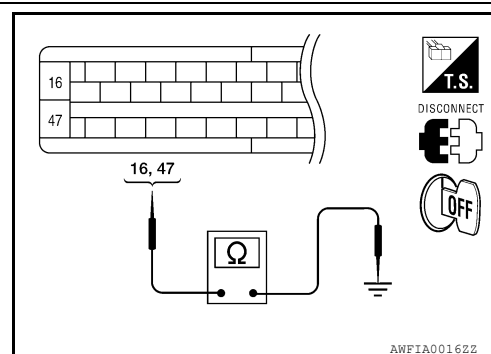
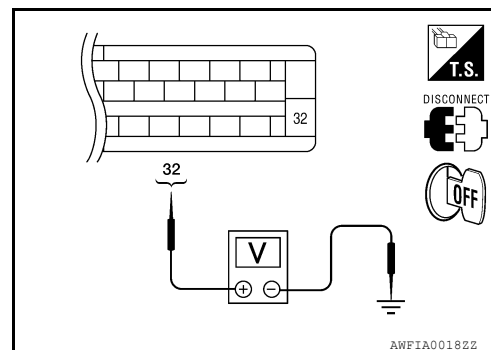
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000008792859

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792860

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000008792861

The differential lock control unit is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792862

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROL- LER NG	Differential lock controller malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• CAN communication line• Differential lock control unit• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792863

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008792864

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008792865

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">CAN communication lineABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792866

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008792867

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008792868

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-76. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792869

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-77. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

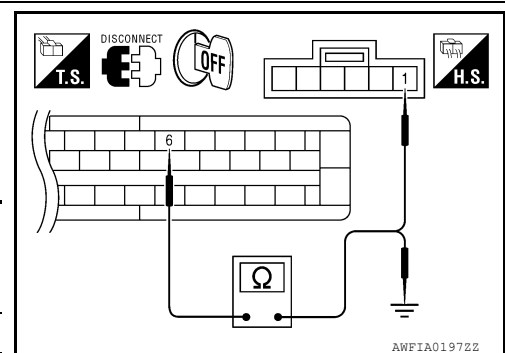
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND



AWFIA0197ZZ

VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

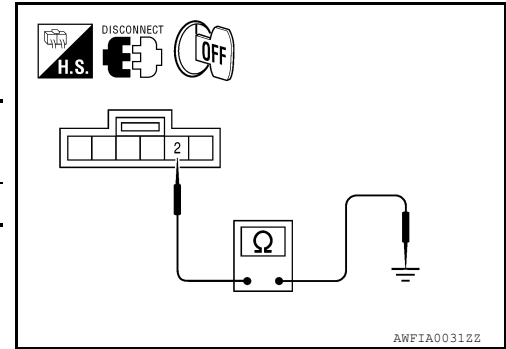
[TYPE 1]

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792870

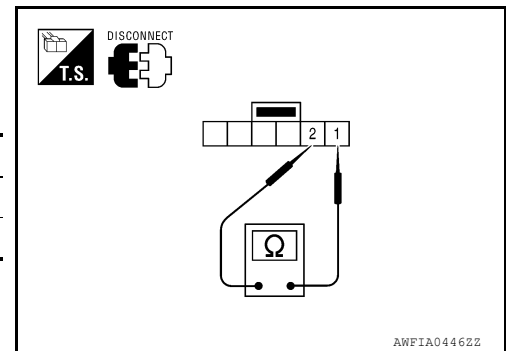
1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	VDC OFF switch pressed.	Yes
	VDC OFF switch released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792871

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

ABS WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008792872

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008792873

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792874

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792875

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008792876

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	x (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008792877

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-79. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792878

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792879

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008792880

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	×
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008792881

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792882

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792883

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008792884

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008792885

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-82. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792886

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792887

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000008792888

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000008792889

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp	When EBD warning lamp is ON	On
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	On
		When brake pedal is released	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	On
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	On
		When the actuator relay is not operating	Off
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	On
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	Off
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	On
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	Off
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	On
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	Off
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	On
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	On
		A/T shift position = other than R position	Off
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	On
		A/T shift position = other than N position	Off
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	On
		A/T shift position = other than P position	Off
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to 720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	On
		EBD is inactive	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	On
		ABS is inactive	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	On
		TCS is inactive	Off
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	On
		VDC is inactive	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	On
		EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	On
		ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	On
		TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	On
		VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	On
		Crank is inactive	Off
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	On
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	Off
DLOCK SW	Differential lock switch ON/OFF	Differential lock switch ON	On
		Differential lock switch OFF	Off
DLOCK CHG SW	Differential lock mode switch signal status	When differential lock mode switch is engaged	On
		When differential lock mode switch is dis-engaged	Off

NOTE:

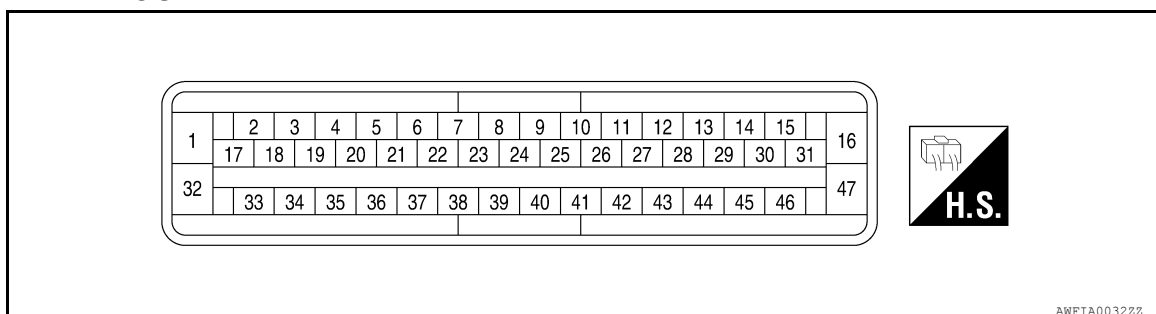
- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-79, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-80, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-82, "Description"](#).

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000008792890

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000008792891

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-35, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-38, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-41, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-43, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-44, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-46, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-48, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-51, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-59, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-60, "Description"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-62, "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-46, "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-65, "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-68, "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-69, "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-70, "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-71, "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-43, "DTC Logic"
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG	BRC-74, "Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-75, "Description"

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

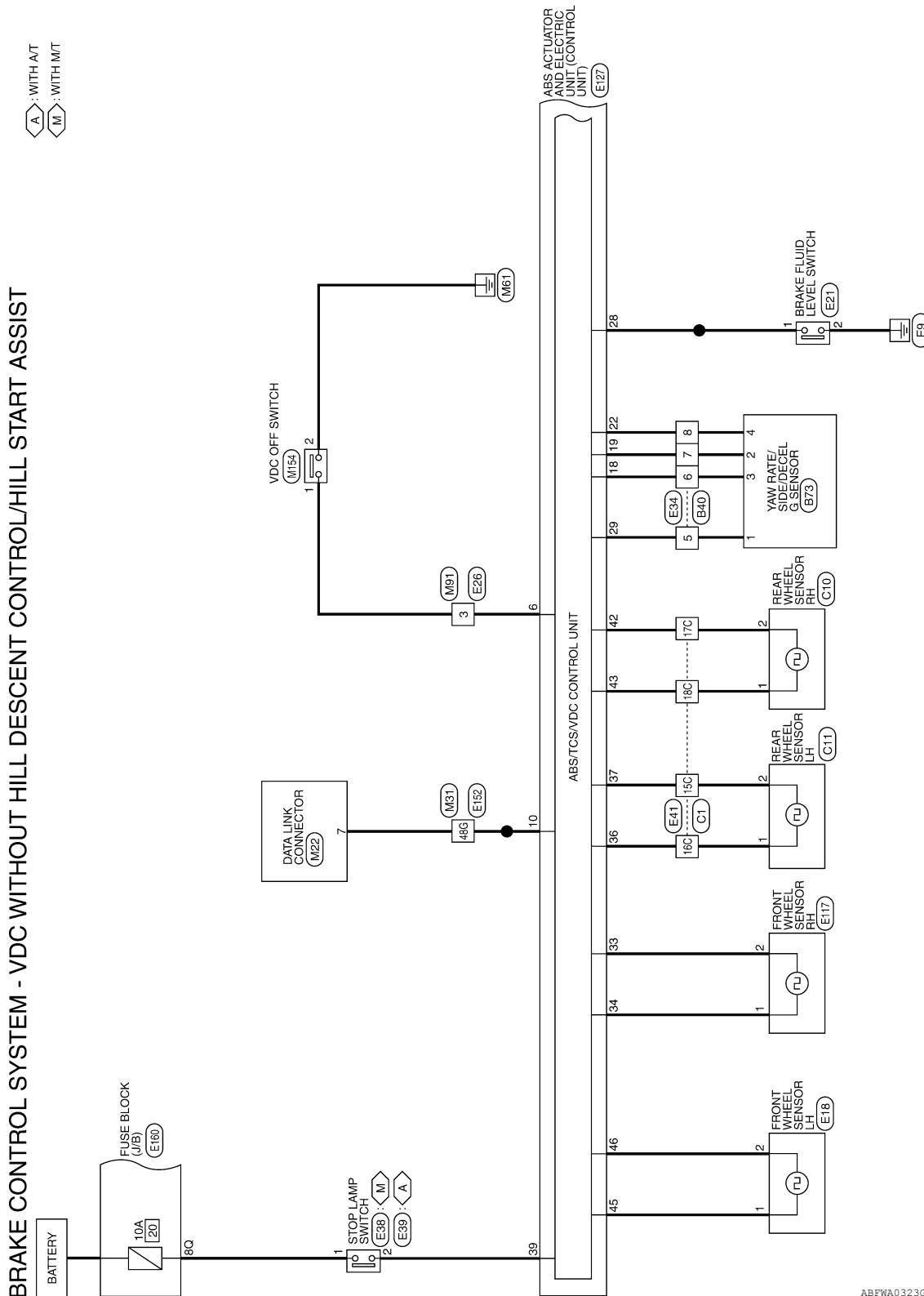
[TYPE 1]

WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

Wiring Diagram - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST

INFOID:000000008792892

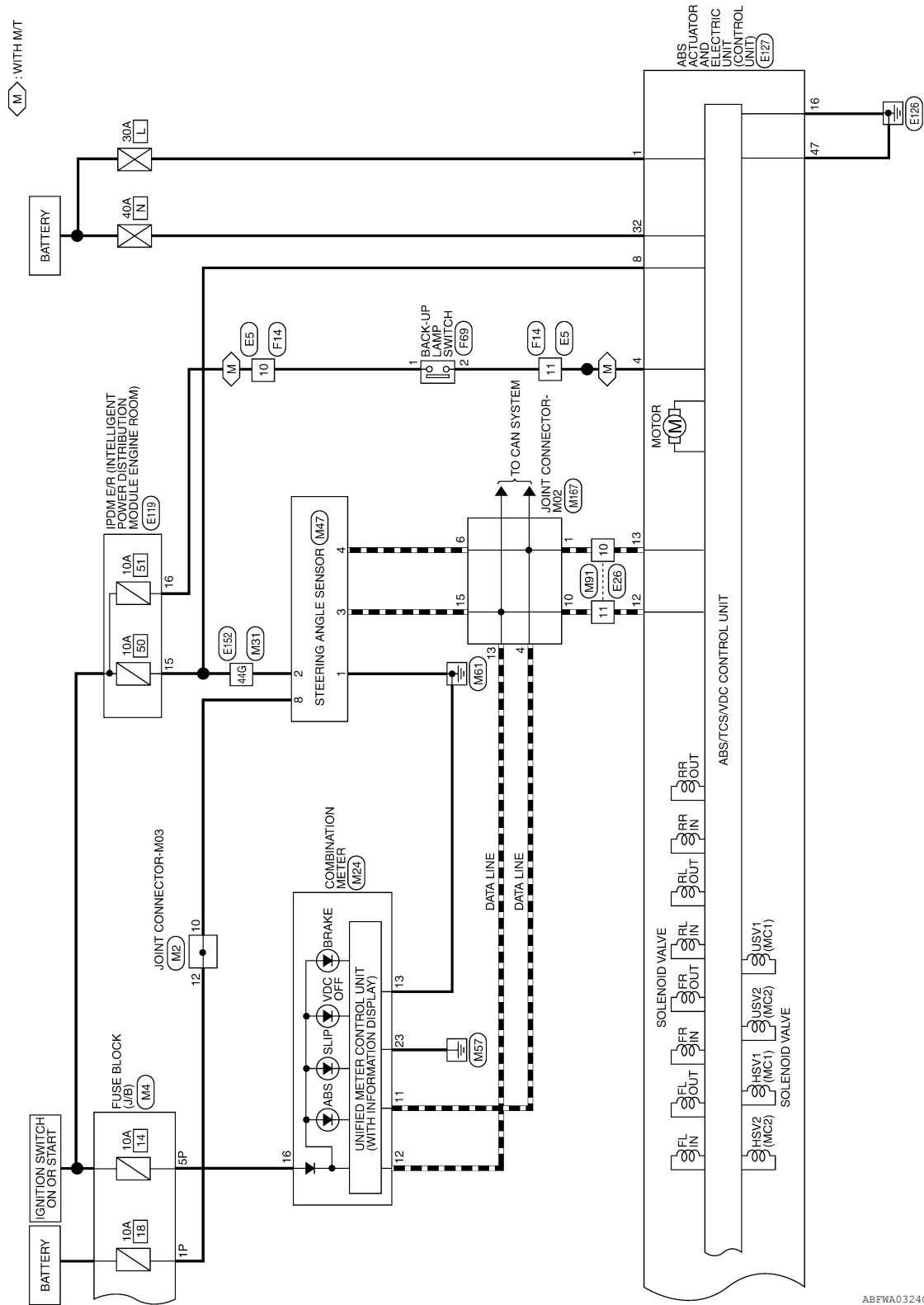


ABFWA0323GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

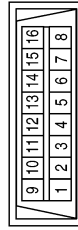


ABFWA0324GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL / HILL START ASSIST

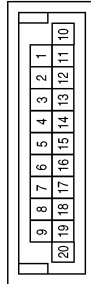
Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M03
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	– (FOR MEXICO)
7	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

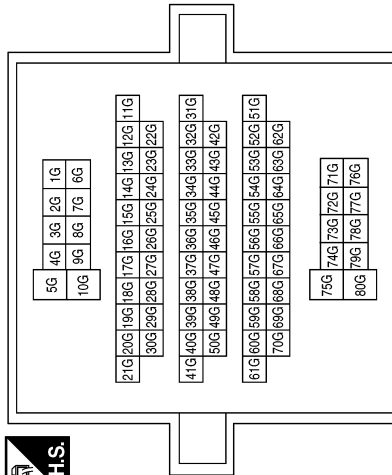
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	–
5P	W/G	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	R	–
12	R/B	–

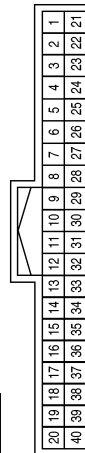
Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	–
48G	W	– (FOR MEXICO)
48G	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

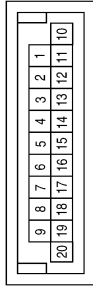
ABFIA0644GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

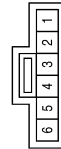
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



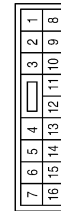
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
4	P	-
6	P	-
10	L	-
13	L	-
15	L	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



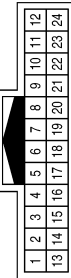
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	W/G	-
11	SB	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABFIA0523GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

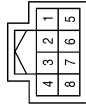
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



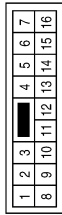
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



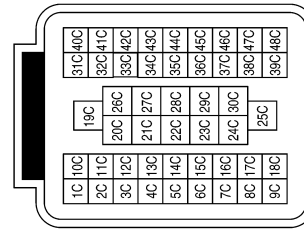
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

ABFIA0524GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
29	BR	CLUS GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR RH SIG
34	B	FR RH PWR
35	-	-
36	L	RR LH PWR
37	P	RR LH SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR RH SIG
43	LG	RR RH PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR LH PWR
46	R	FR LH SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Connector No.	E127
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	V	REV SW
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS SUP

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



9	18	7	6	5	4	3
18	17	16	15	14	13	12
11	10					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY
16	W/G	REVERSE LAMP

ABFIA0645GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

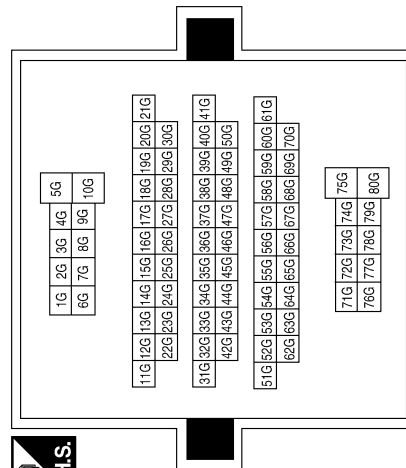
3Q	2Q	1Q
8Q	7Q	6Q
5Q	4Q	



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	— (FOR MEXICO)
48G	V	— (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

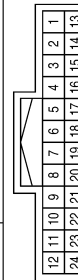


Connector No.	F69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	—
2	SB	—

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	W/G	—
11	SB	—

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

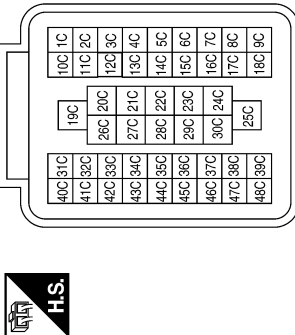
Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



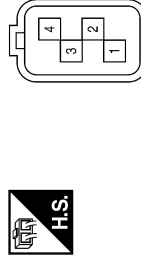
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	V	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

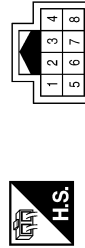


Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	W	-
3	O	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	P	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABFIA0647GB

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000008792893

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000008792894

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-104, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792895

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200) or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-111. "Removal and Installation"](#) or [BRC-112. "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792896

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-18, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-11, "On Board Inspection"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-9, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check brake system.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792897

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check brake system.

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792898

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)".](#)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792899

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Inspection End.

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792900

1.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check the corresponding items.

• ECM: Refer to [EC-518, "CONSULT Function"](#).

• TCM: Refer to [TM-156, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000008792901

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000008792902

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Brake System

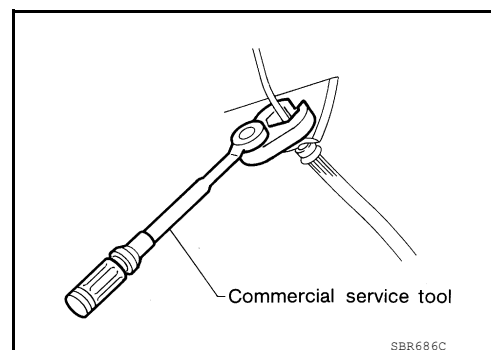
INFOID:000000008792903

CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-17, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (United States and Canada) and [MA-19, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (Mexico). For recommended brake fluid.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Do not use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.

Refer to [BR-34, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-39, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:



SBR686C

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 1]

- **Clean dust on the caliper and brake pad with a vacuum dust collector to minimize the hazard of air borne particles or other materials.**

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000008792904

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000008792905

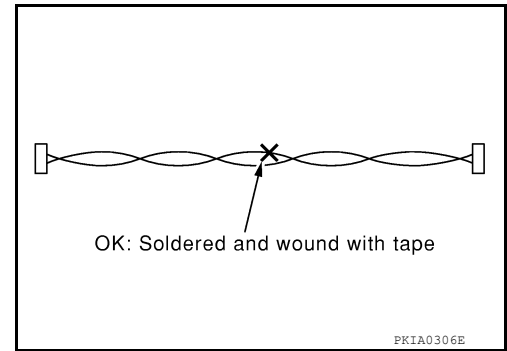
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.

PRECAUTIONS

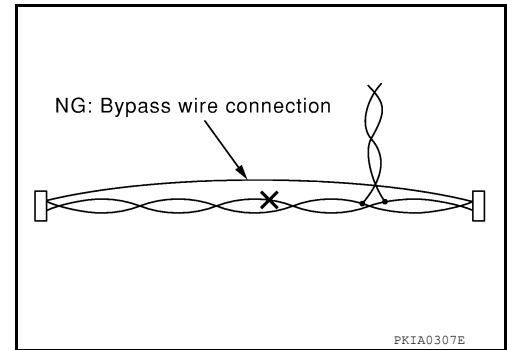
< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 1]

- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

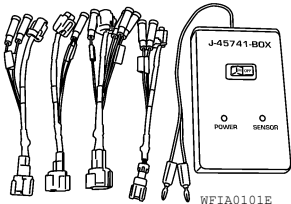
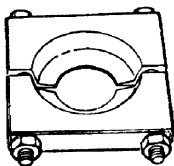
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

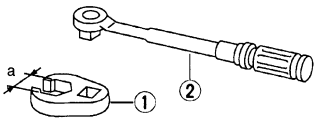

INFOID:000000008792906

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester  WFIA0101E	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller  ZZA0700D	Removing sensor rotor

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000008792907

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench  S-NT360	Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)
Power tool  PIIB1407E	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

WHEEL SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

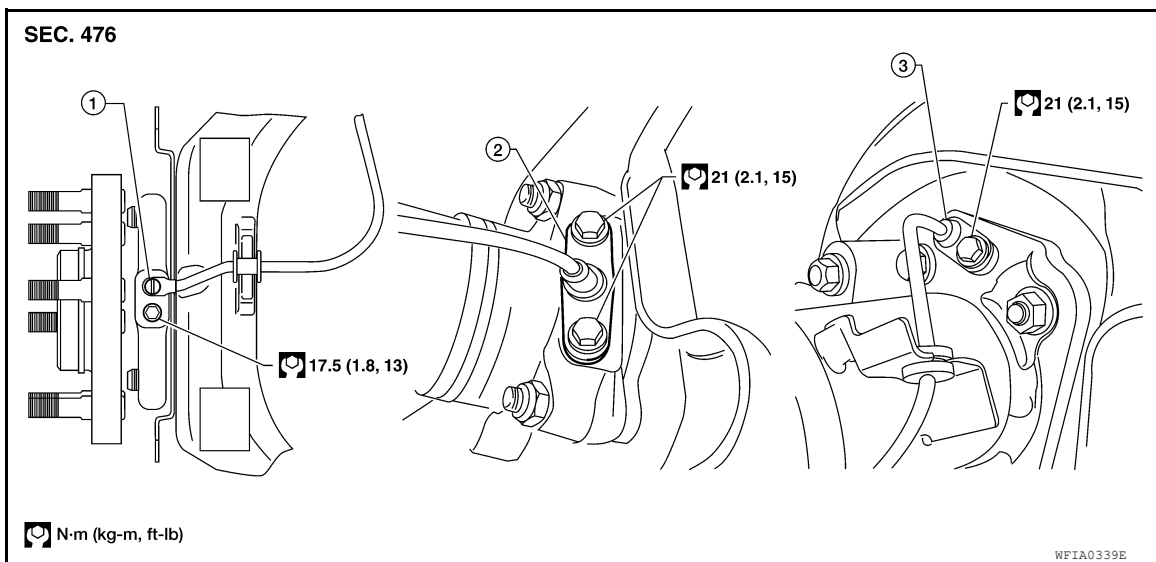
[TYPE 1]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008792908



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor (C200)

3. Rear wheel sensor (M226)

REMOVAL

1. Remove wheel sensor bolt.
 - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor. Refer to [BR-35, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. Pull the wheel sensor straight out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.
CAUTION:
 - **Be careful not to damage the wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
 - **Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.**
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts to remove the wheel sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Before installing wheel sensors do the following:
 - Inspect and replace the wheel sensor if damaged.
 - Clean the wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free cloth. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the hub and bearing assembly or the rear axle.

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008792909

FRONT

Removal and Installation

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#)

REAR (C200)

Removal and Installation

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor. Perform the axle shaft assembly removal procedure to replace sensor rotor. Refer to [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR (M226)

Removal

1. Remove the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull the sensor rotor off of the axle shaft using Tool and a suitable press.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the axle shaft using a suitable length steel tube and a press. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated.

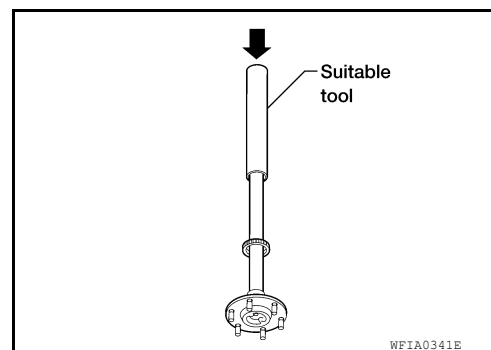
CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.

2. Install the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the axle oil seal. The axle oil seal must be replaced every time the axle shaft assembly is removed from the axle shaft housing.



ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

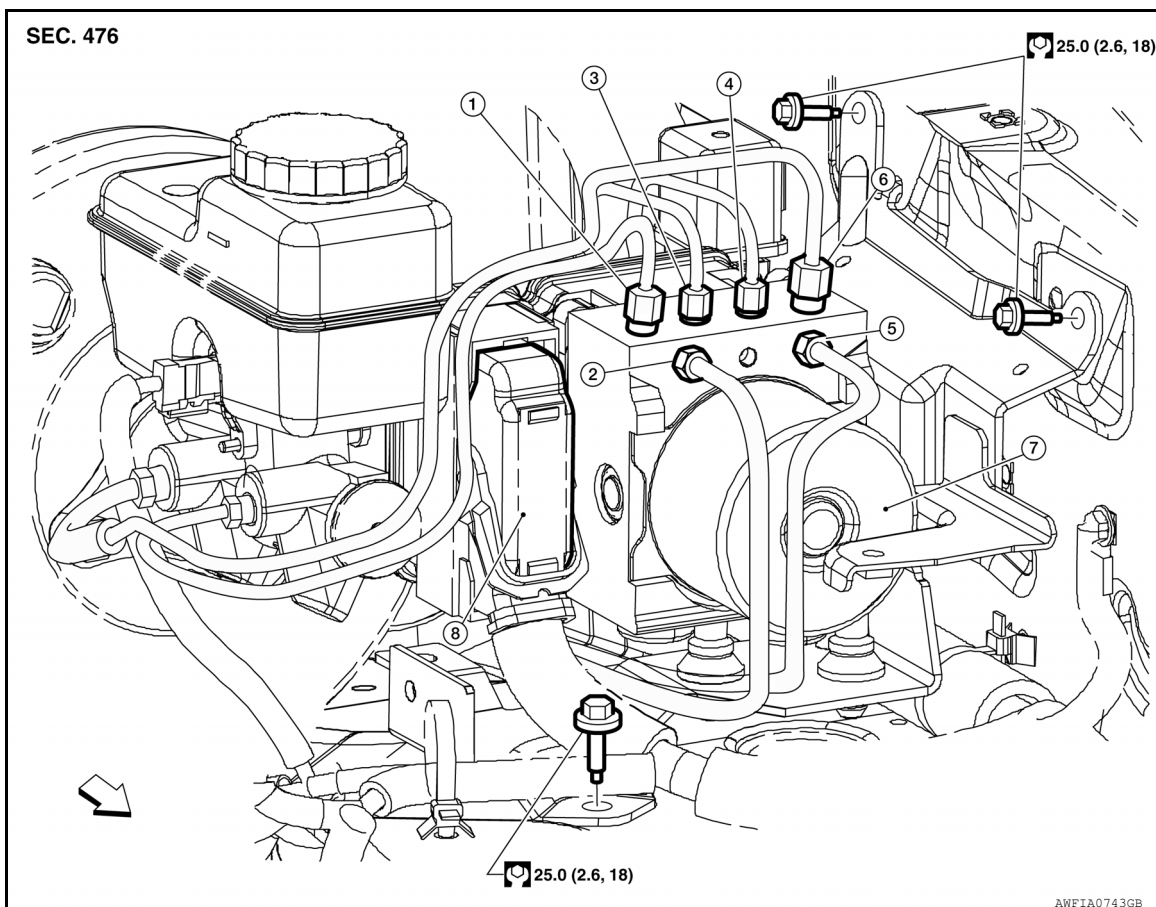
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008792910



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | ⇐ Front |

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to [PG-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air cleaner case. Refer to [EM-141, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Disconnect the brake tubes.
5. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
6. Remove the bolt and remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) : 7.0 N·m (0.7 kg-m, 62 in-lb)

CAUTION:

- All hoses and piping (tubes) must be free from excessive bending, twisting and pulling.
- Make sure there is no interference with other parts when turning steering both clockwise and counterclockwise.
- The brake piping is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the parts. Replace applicable part with a new one, if necessary.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- Do not bend or twist brake hose sharply, or strongly pull it.
- When removing components, cover connections so that no dirt, dust, or other foreign matter gets in.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid, then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-18, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008792911

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

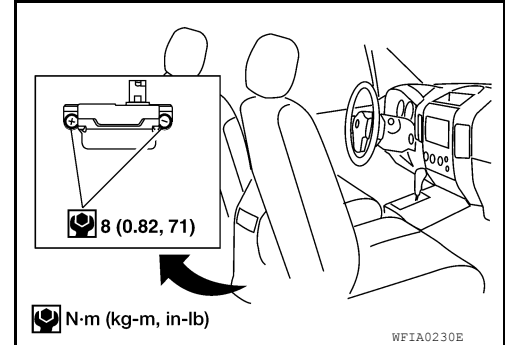
INFOID:000000008792912

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console rear base. Refer to [IP-14. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor attaching nuts as shown.
 - The location of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is the same for all models.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
 - Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After performing the above work, calibrate the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000008792913

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008792914

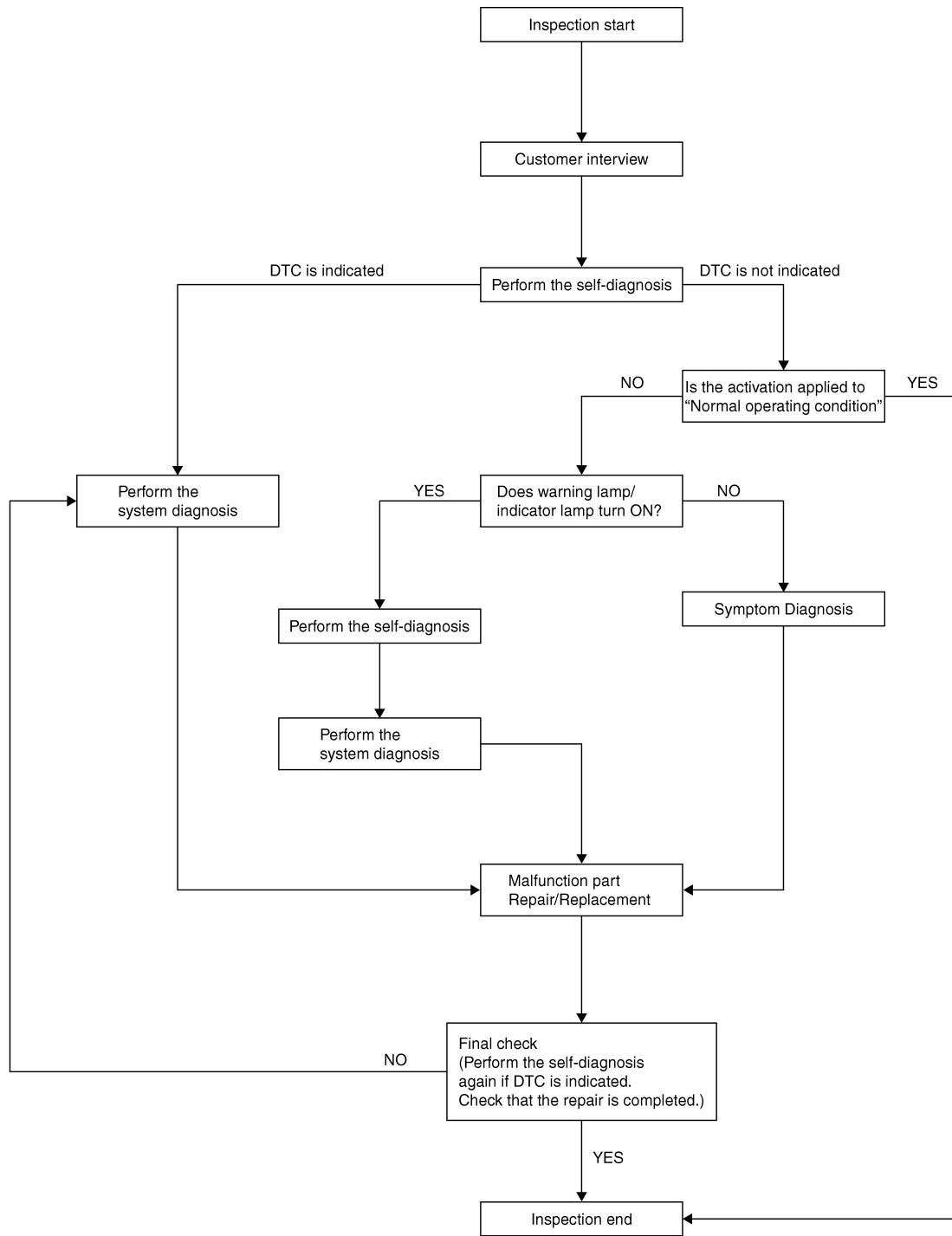
PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 2]



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1.COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-121, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 2]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3.PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-208, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4.CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-226, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 5

5.CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-196, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-197, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-199, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-201, "Description"](#).
- Hill descent control indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-198, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6.PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 3

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000008792915

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year		VIN
Engine #	Trans.		Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date		In Service Date
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation <input type="checkbox"/> Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000008792916

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792917

1.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000008792918

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792919

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0\pm2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-518, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description**

INFOID:000000008792920

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792921

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CAUTION:****To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT**

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within $\pm 0.08G$.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-518, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000008792922

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

HILL DESCENT CONTROL

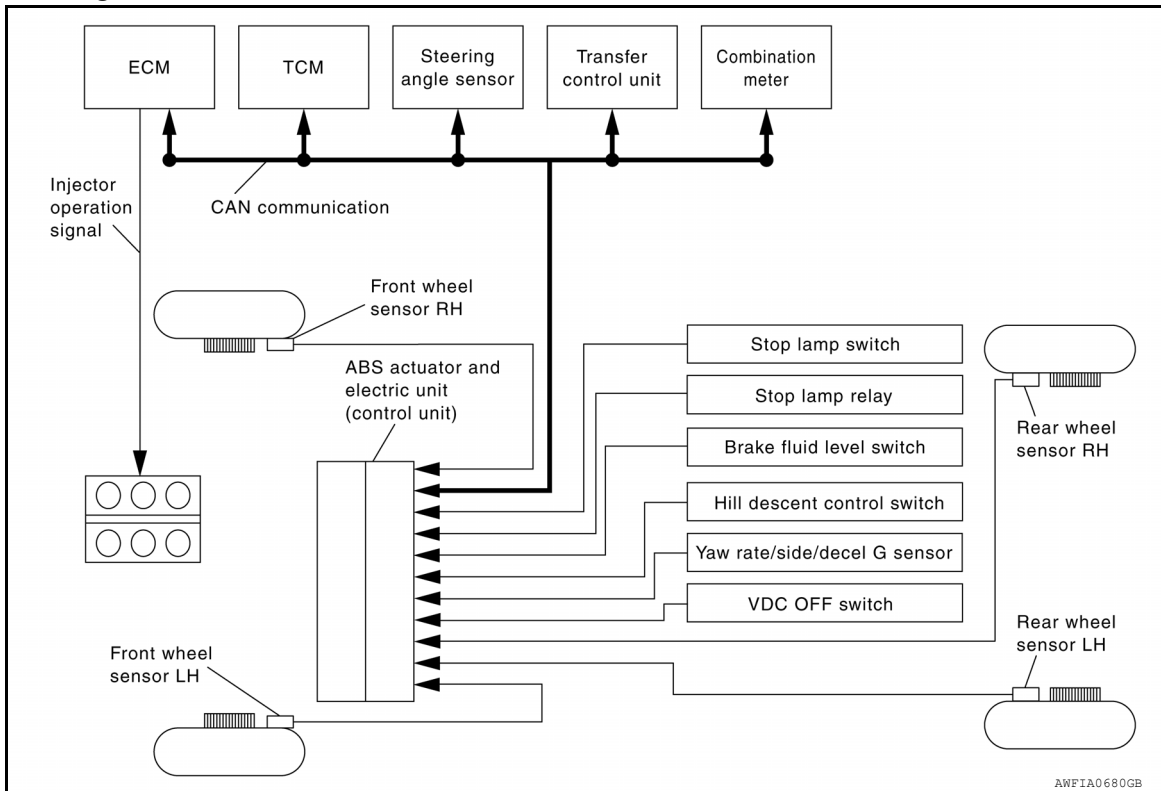
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

HILL DESCENT CONTROL

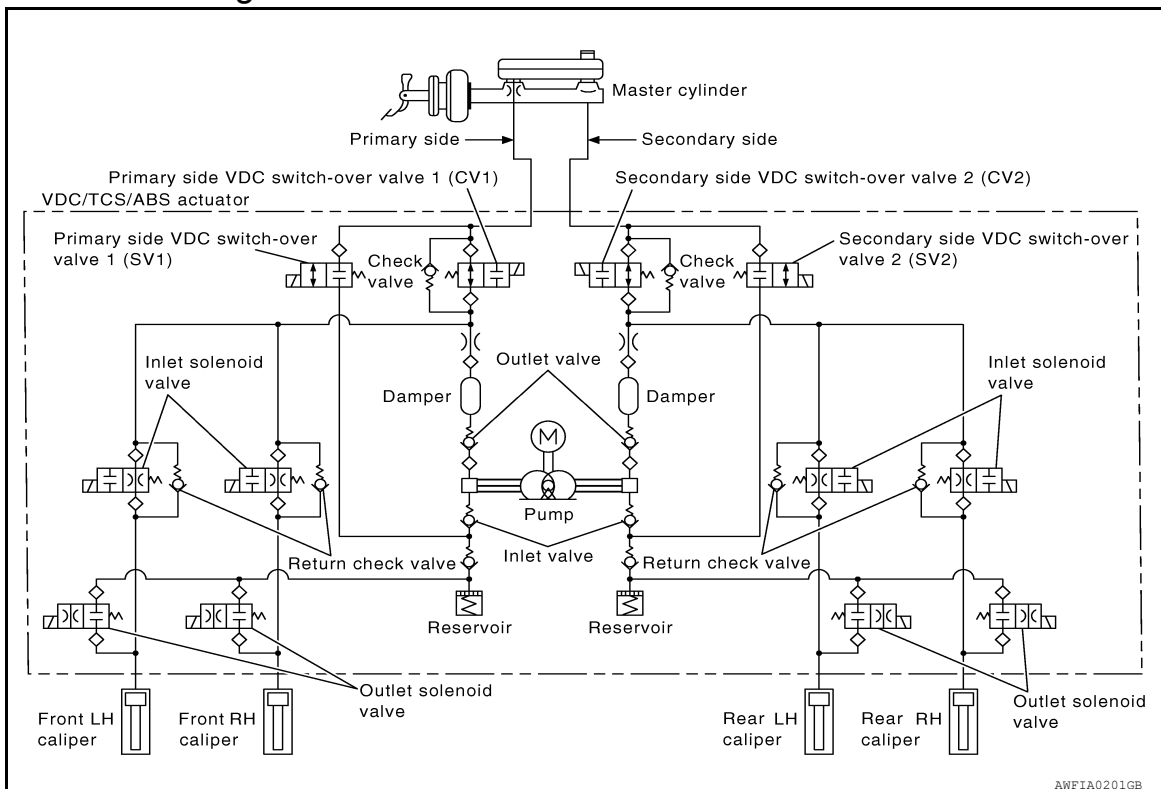
System Diagram

INFOID:000000008792923



Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000008792924



HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

System Description

INFOID:0000000008792925

- The hill descent control system will help maintain vehicle speed when driving under 25-35 km/h (15-21 MPH) on steeper downhill grades. Hill descent control will provide braking allowing the driver to concentrate on steering while reducing the burden of brake and accelerator operation.
- To operate the system, set the 4WD switch to 4H or 4LO and push the hill descent control switch. The hill descent control indicator in the combination meter will turn on. While hill descent control is operating, the stop/tail lamps will illuminate.
- If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is on, the system will stop operating.
- During hill descent control operation, a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

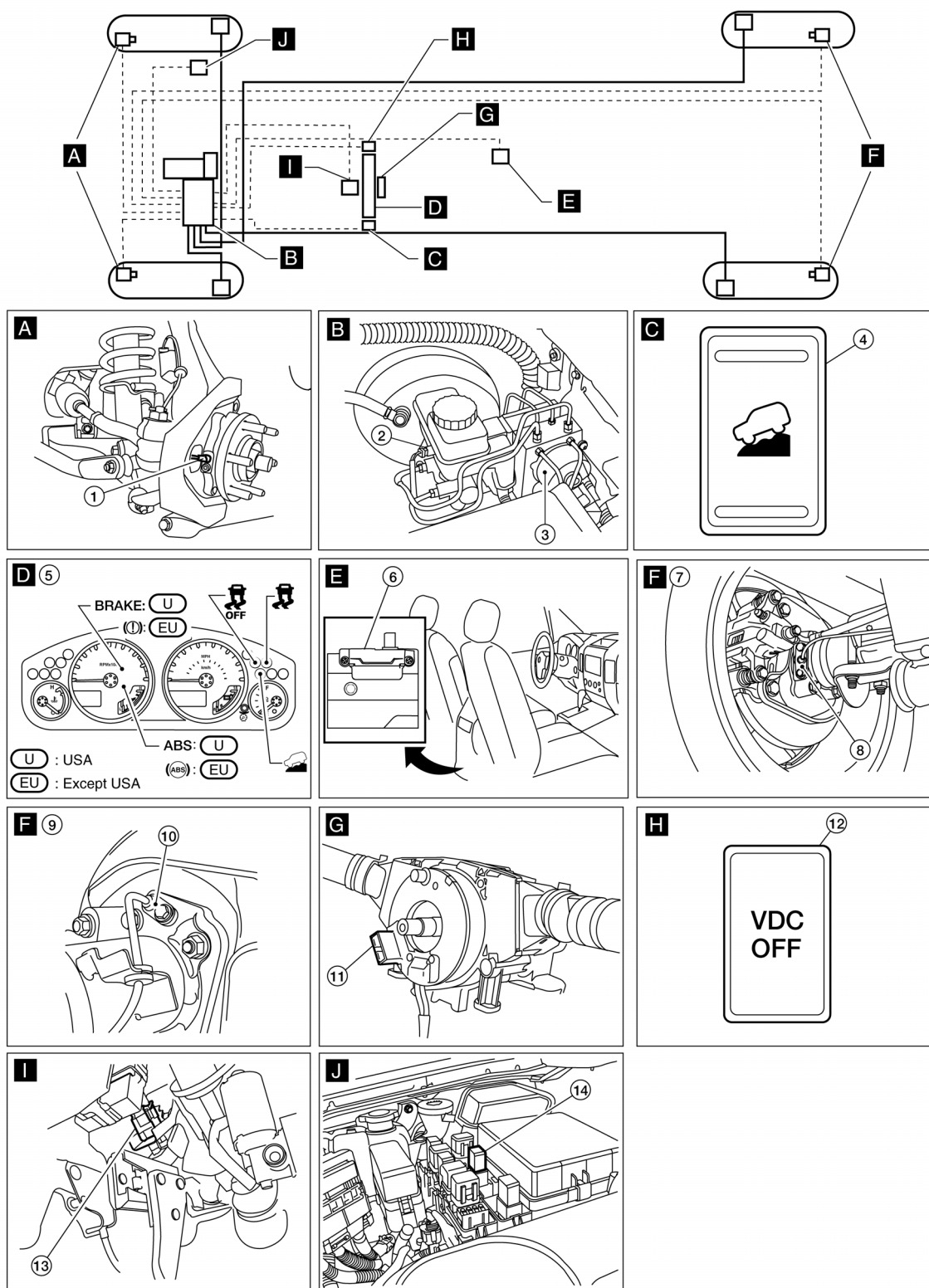
HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008792926



AWFIA0842GB

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch E39 | 14. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000008792927

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-164, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-178, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

HILL START ASSIST

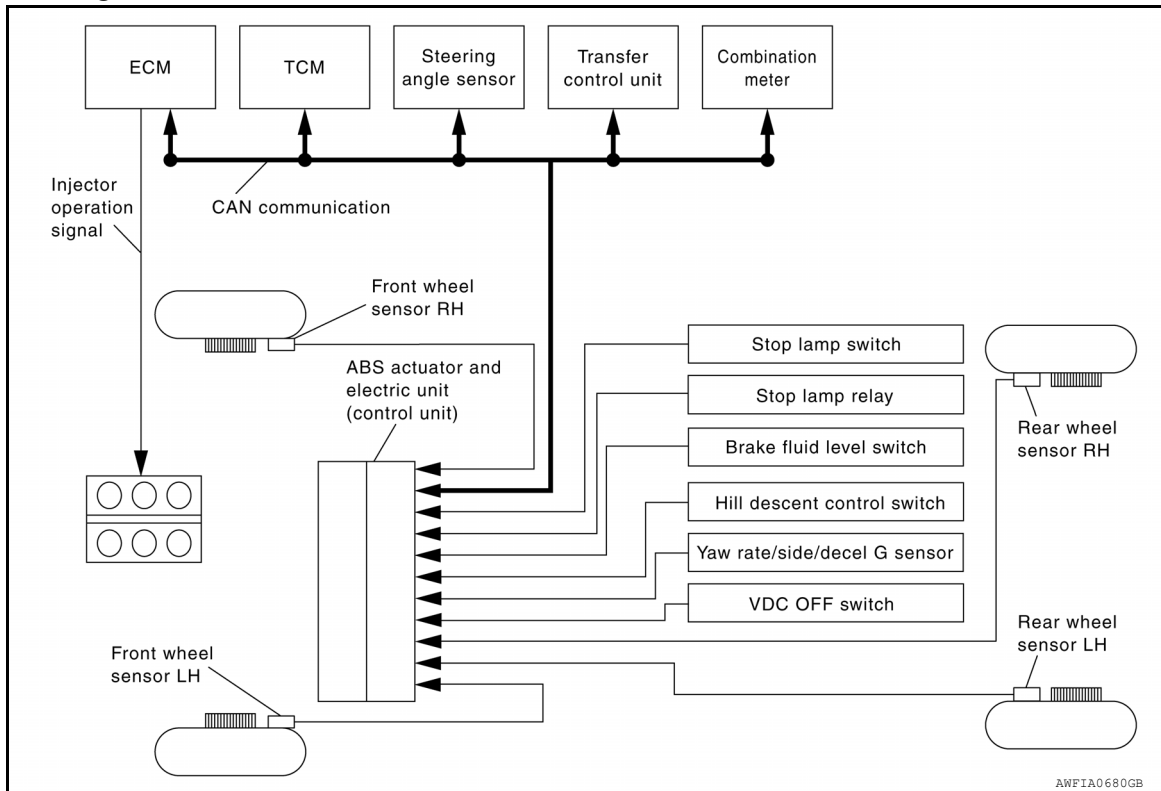
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

HILL START ASSIST

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008792928



System Description

INFOID:000000008792929

- The hill start assist system will assist the driver by applying the brake automatically and preventing the vehicle from rolling backward when starting on an uphill.
- The maximum holding time is 2 seconds. After 2 seconds, the vehicle will begin to roll back gradually and then hill start assist will stop operating completely.

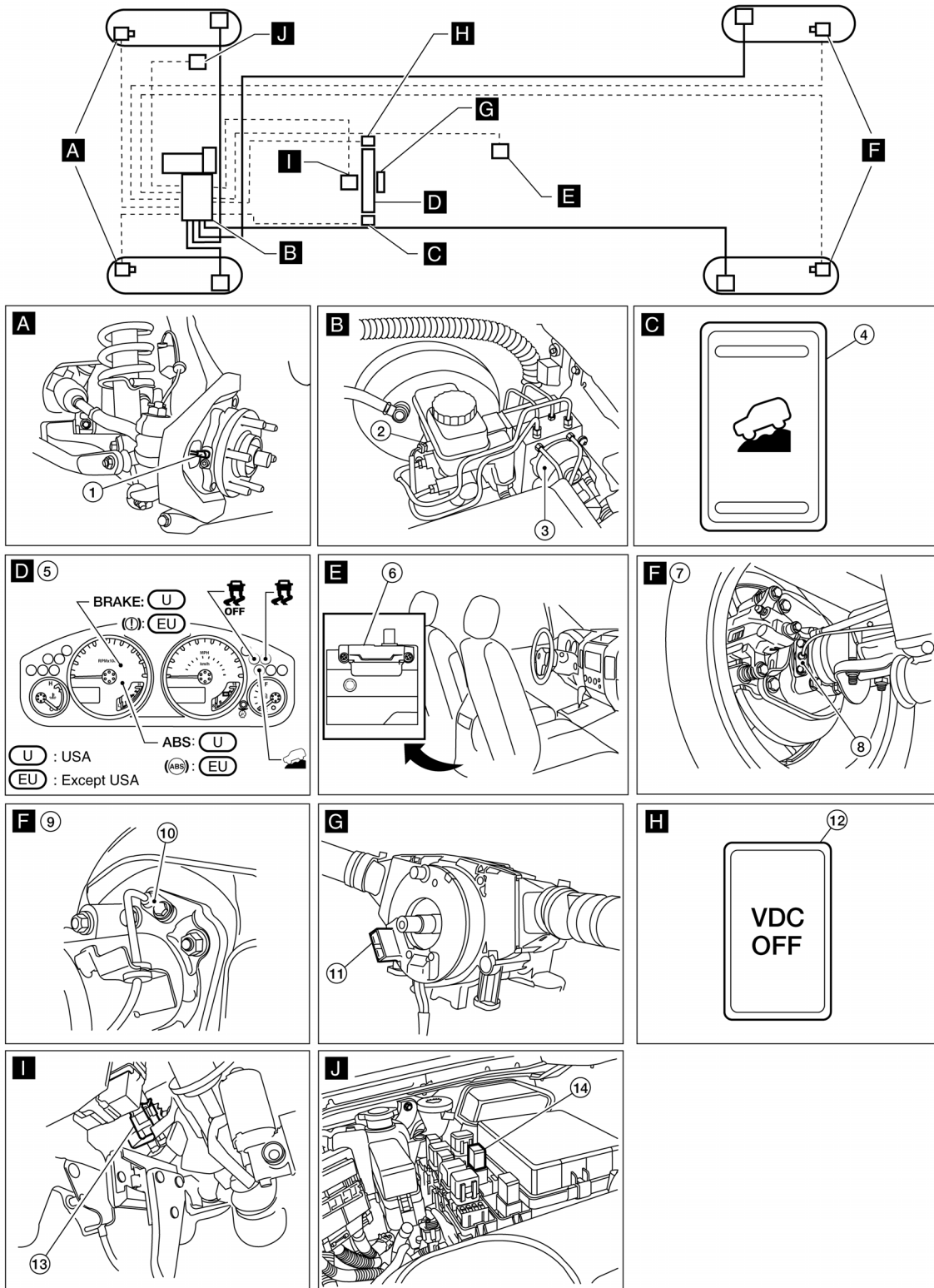
HILL START ASSIST

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008792930



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

HILL START ASSIST

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch E39 | 14. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

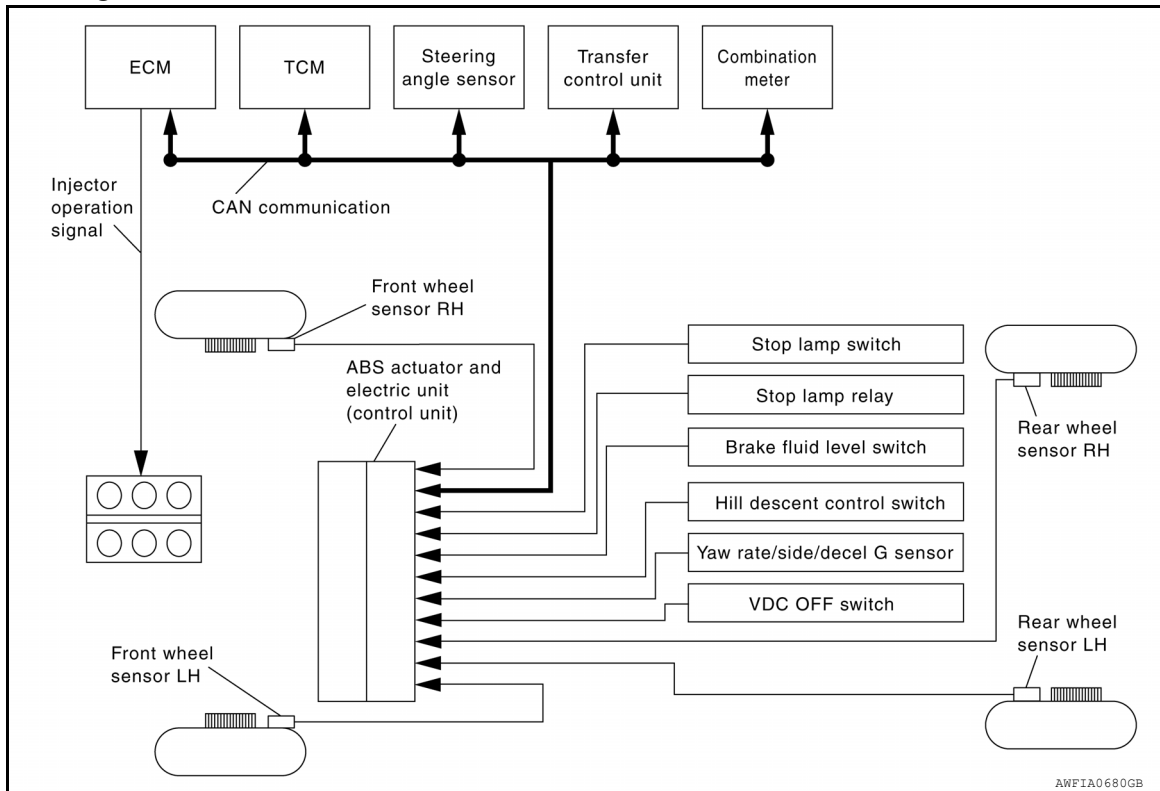
INFOID:000000008792931

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-164, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-178, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

VDC

System Diagram

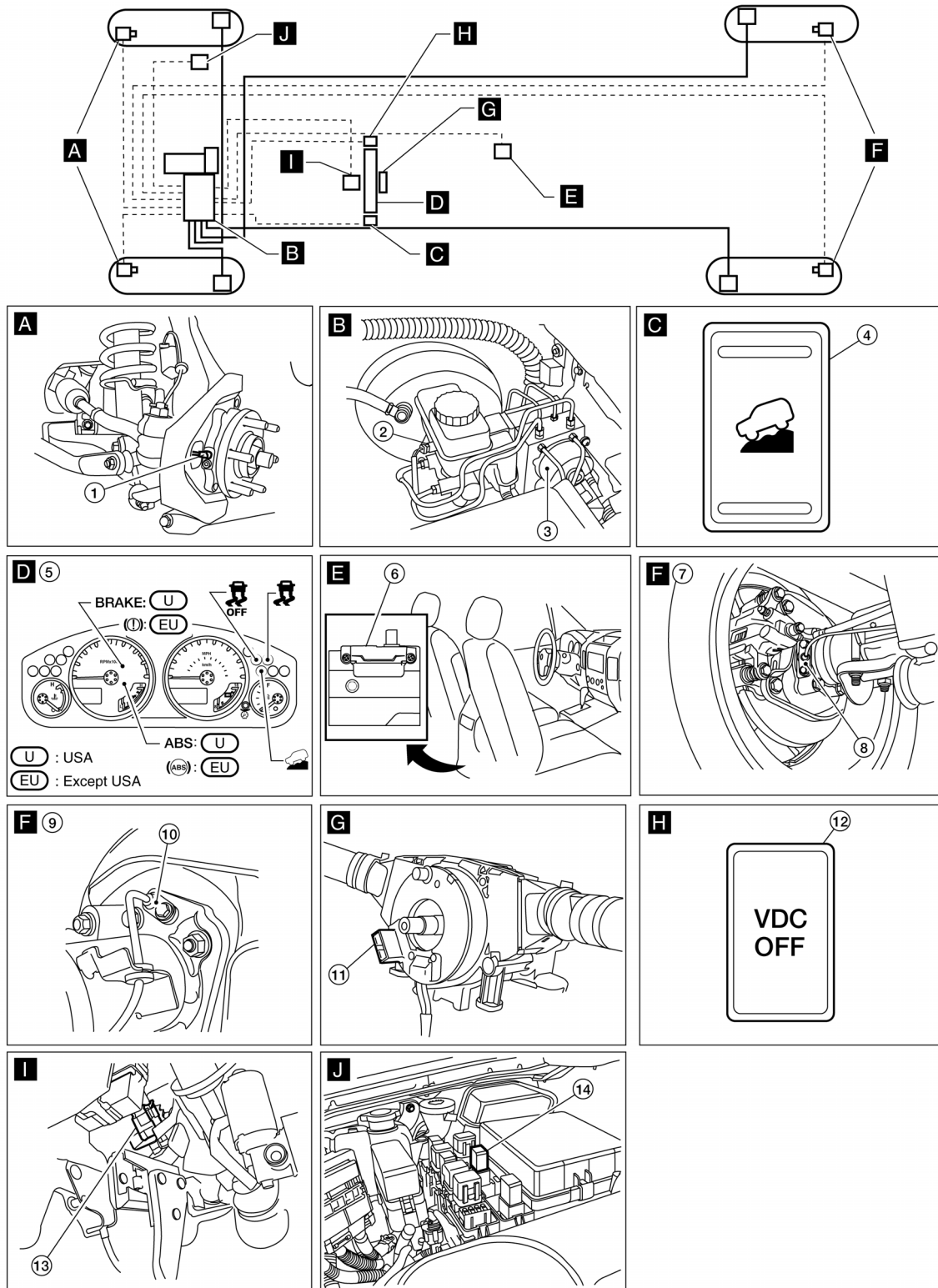
INFOID:000000008792932



System Description

INFOID:000000008792933

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.



AWFIA0842GB

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch E39 | 14. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

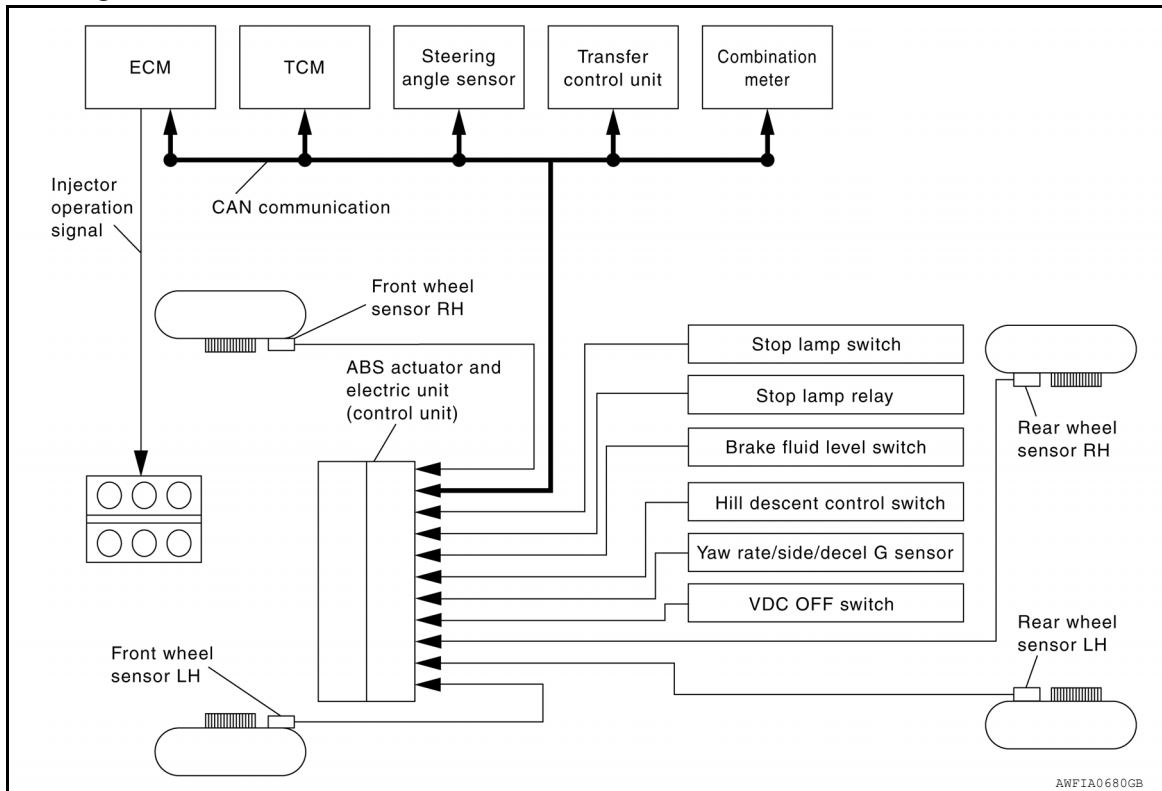
INFOID:000000008792935

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-164, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-178, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008792936



AWFIA0680GB

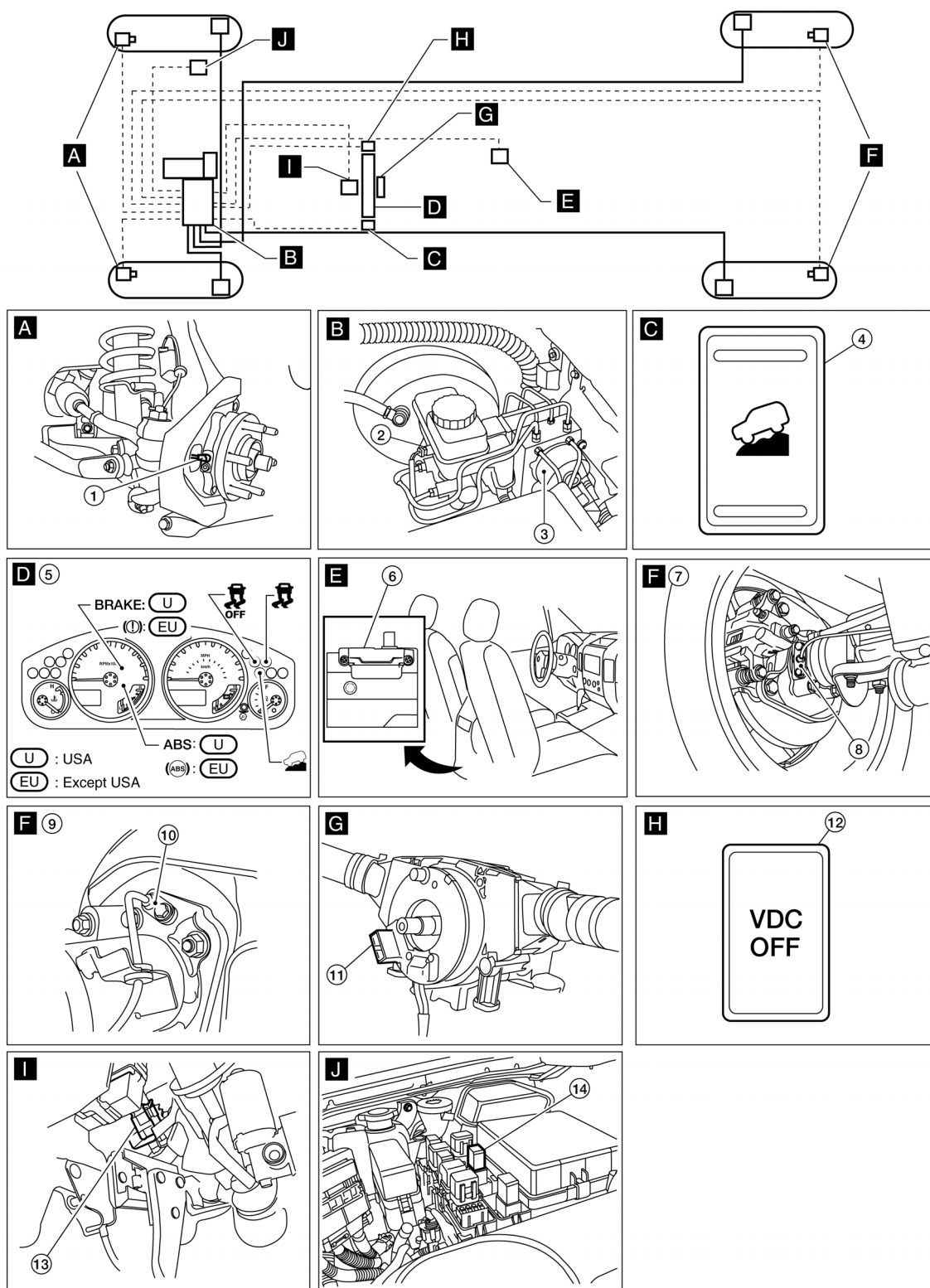
System Description

INFOID:0000000008792937

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008792938



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch E39 | 14. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

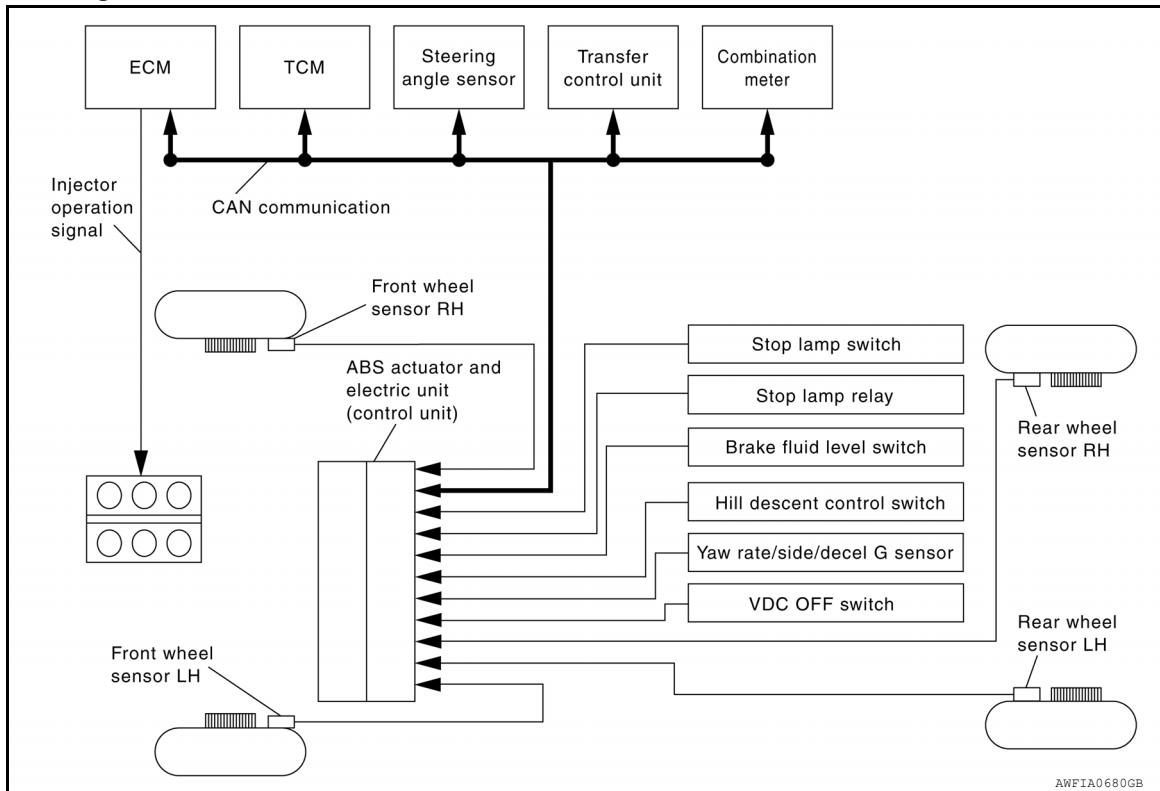
INFOID:0000000008792939

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-164, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-178, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008792940



System Description

INFOID:000000008792941

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

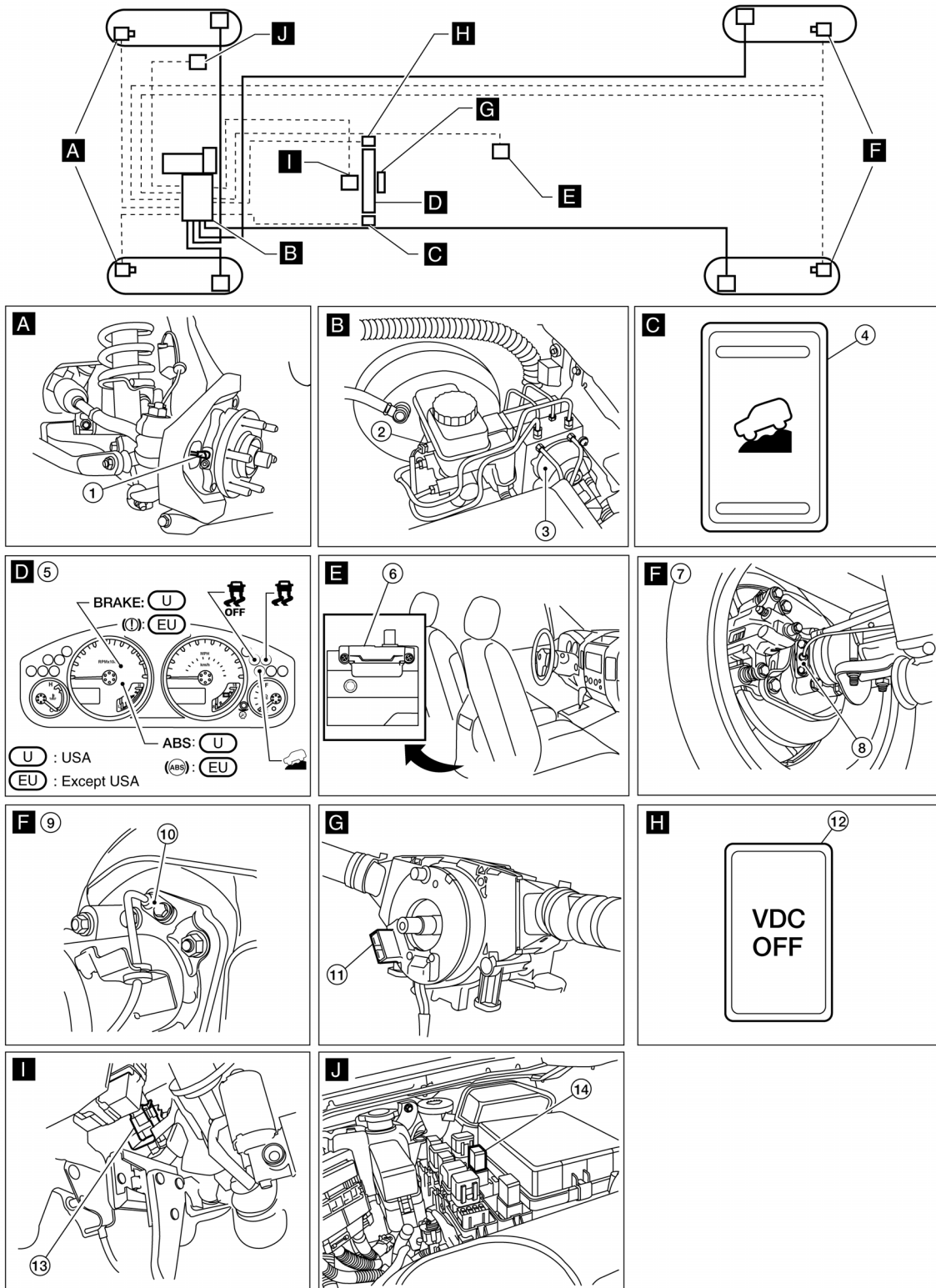
ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008792942



AWFIA0842GB

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch E39 | 14. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

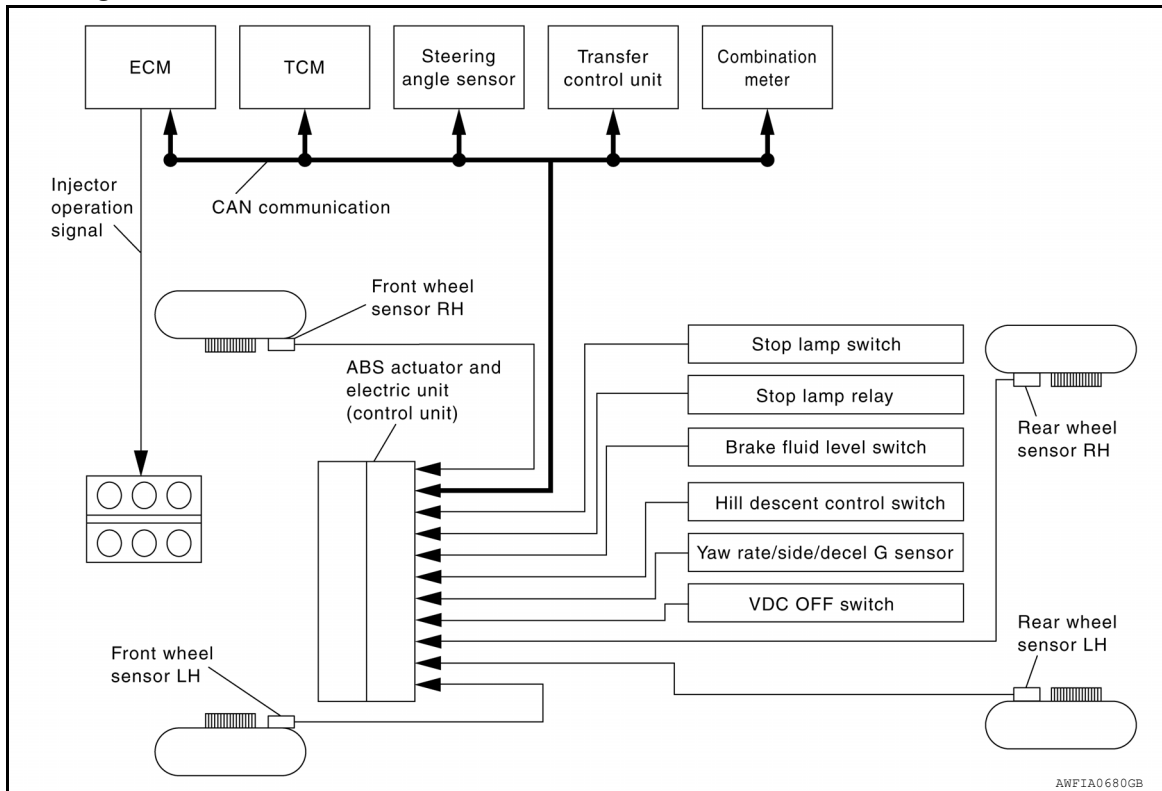
INFOID:000000008792943

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-164, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-178, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

EBD

System Diagram

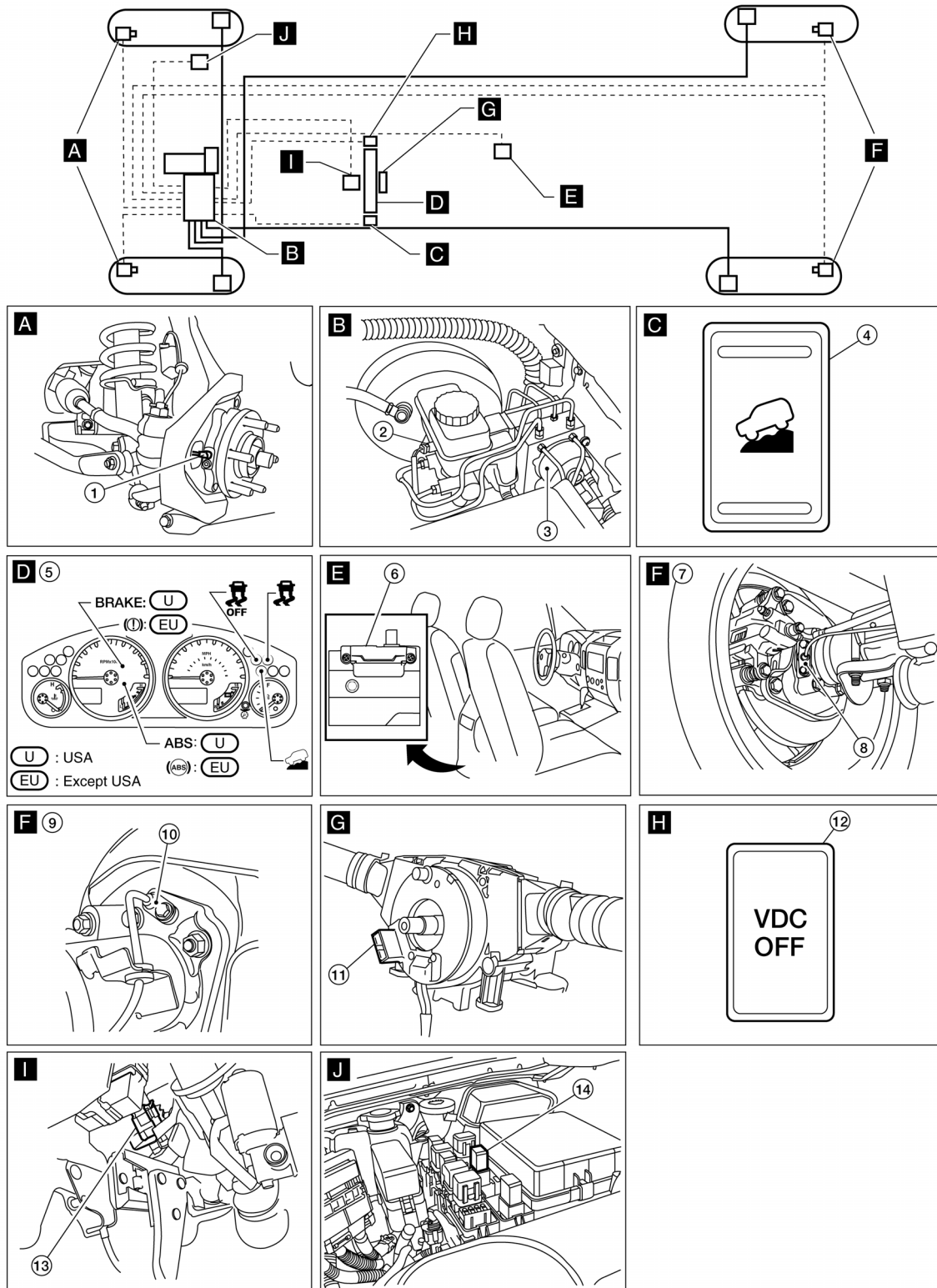
INFOID:000000008792944



System Description

INFOID:000000008792945

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. C200 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. M226 rear axle |

AWFIA0842GB

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| 10. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 11. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 12. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 13. Stop lamp switch E39 | 14. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000008792947

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-164, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-178, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000008792948

FUNCTION

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU Identification	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) functions can be changed.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Operation Procedure

- Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

- After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-208. "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)	—	—	×	Brake warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	OFF Lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position determined by TCM is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, R, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV1 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV2 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	—	—	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	—	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	—	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	—	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	—	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	EBD operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	ABS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	TCS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	VDC operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	ABS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	TCS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	VDC fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×	—	×	Brake fluid level switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
DLOCK SW (On/Off)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock mode switch (On/Off) is displayed.
DLOCK CHG SW (On/Off)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock position switch (On/Off) is displayed.
STP ON RLY (On/Off)	—	—	×	Stop lamp relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
DDS SW (Note 1) (On/Off)	—	—	×	Hill descent control switch (On/Off) status is displayed.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
DDS SIG (Note 1) (On/Off)	—	—	×	Hill descent control operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
USS SIG (Note 2) (On/Off)	—	—	×	Hill start assist operation (On/Off) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

NOTE:

- 1: The CONSULT will display DDS (Downhill Drive Support) when referring to the Hill Descent Control system.
- 2: The CONSULT will display USS (Uphill Start Support) when referring to the Hill Start Assist system.

WORK SUPPORT

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment can be performed. Refer to BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description" .
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Decel G sensor calibration can be performed. Refer to BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description" .

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "Up", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

STOP LAMP RELAY

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure stop lamp relay operates as shown in table below. Brake lamps will illuminate when relay is “On”.

Operation	On	Off
STP ON RLY	On	Off

APPLICATION NOTICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000008792949

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:0000000008792950

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008792951

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-151. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792952

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-231. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12. "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23. "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

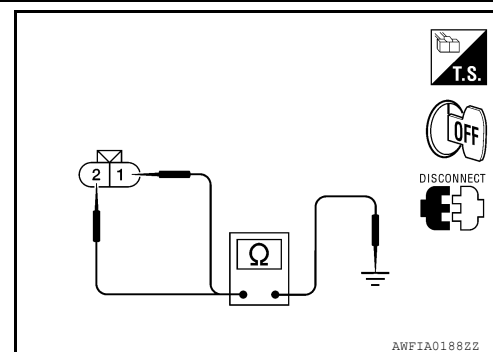
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792953

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792954

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000008792955

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792956

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-154. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792957

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12, "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

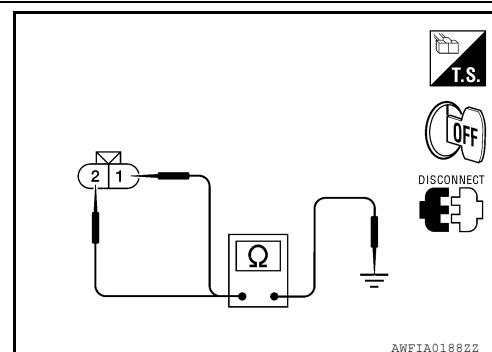
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792958

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792959

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000008792960

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792961

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792962

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

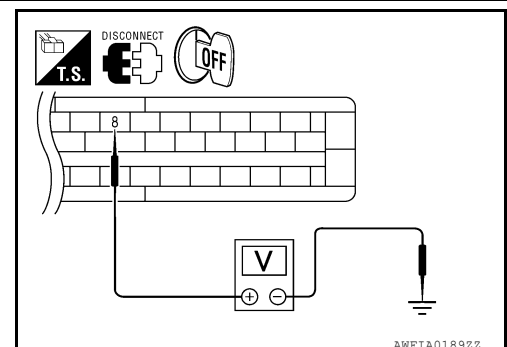
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 8 and ground.



C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

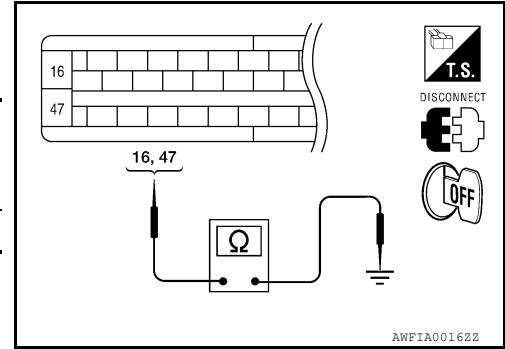
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E127	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792963

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792964

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-159. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792965

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792966

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000008792967

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792968

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792969

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

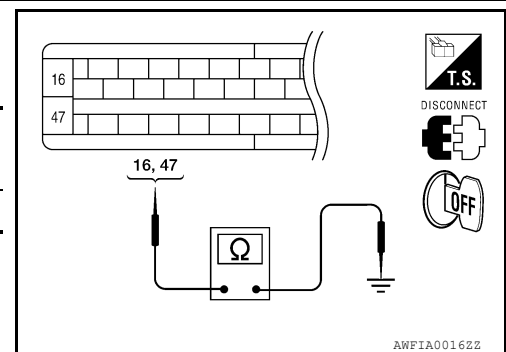
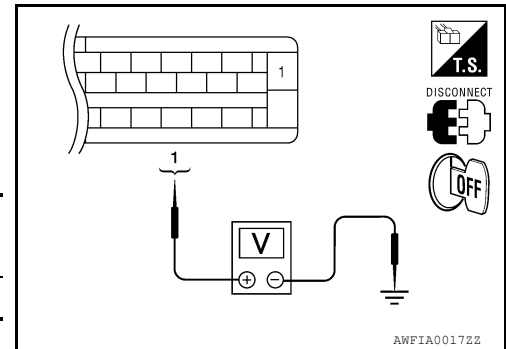
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792970

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792971

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000008792972

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792973

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792974

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminals 18, 19, 22, 29 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 (B) terminals 3, 2, 4, 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	18	B73 (B)	3	Yes
	19		2	
	22		4	
	29		1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

Perform the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-163, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792975

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008792976

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000008792977

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792978

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-164. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792979

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
NOTE:
The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-6, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-18, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-12, "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-23, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

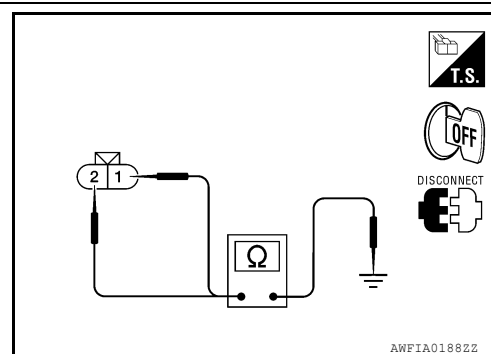
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792980

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792981

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008792982

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792983

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792984

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

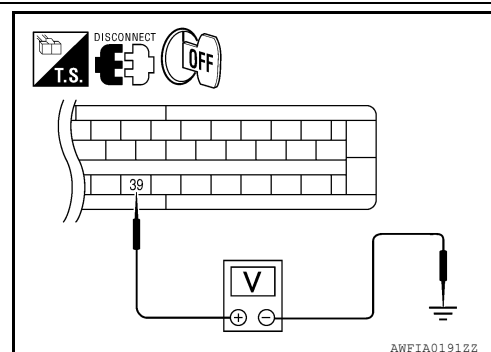
1. Connect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 39 and body ground.

Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)
Brake pedal released : Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3

3.STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

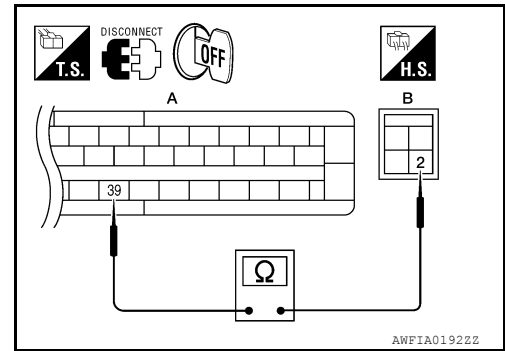
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 39 and stop lamp switch connector E39 (B) terminal 2.

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-118, "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000008792985

Special Repair Requirement

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000008792986

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792987

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-169. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792988

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

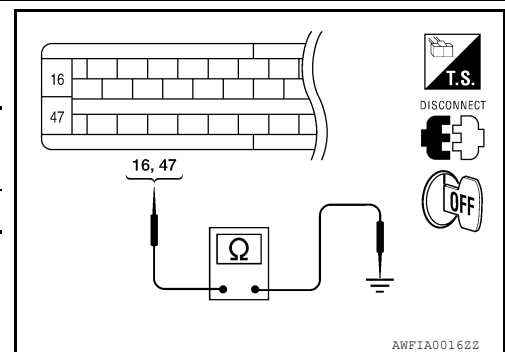
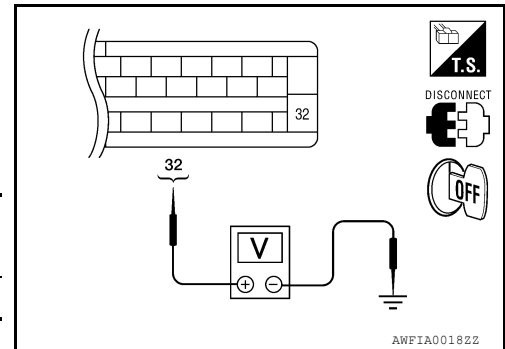
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792989

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792990

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000008792991

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792992

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-172. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792993

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

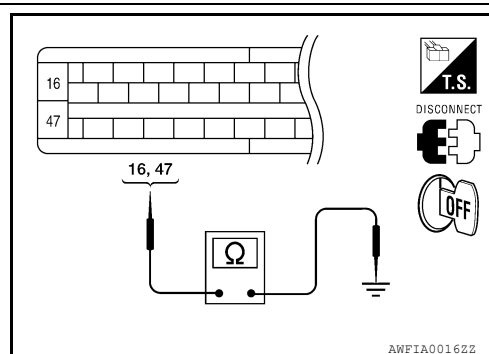
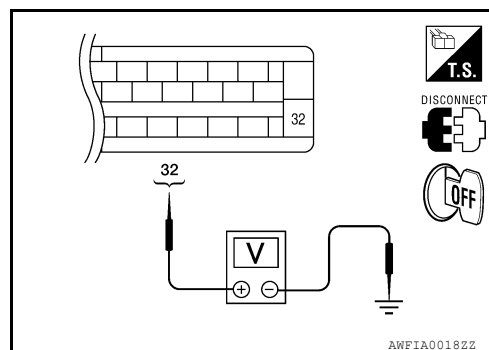
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008792994

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008792995

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000008792996

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008792997

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008792998

1.CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-518, "CONSULT Function"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.
NO >> Inspection End

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000008792999

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008793000

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-176. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793001

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

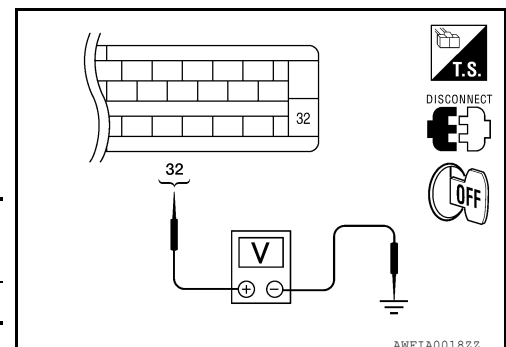
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

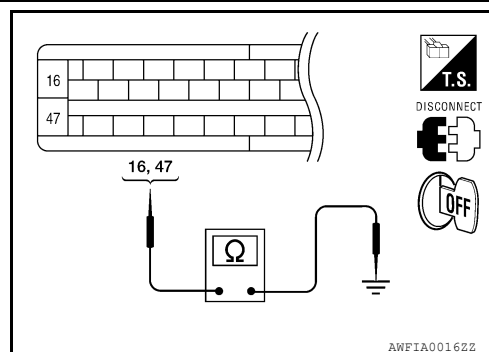
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:0000000008793002

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000008793003

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000008793004

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008793005

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793006

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

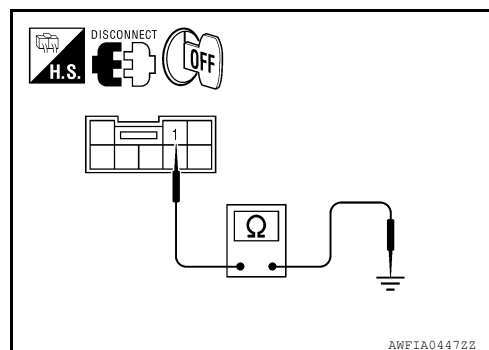
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

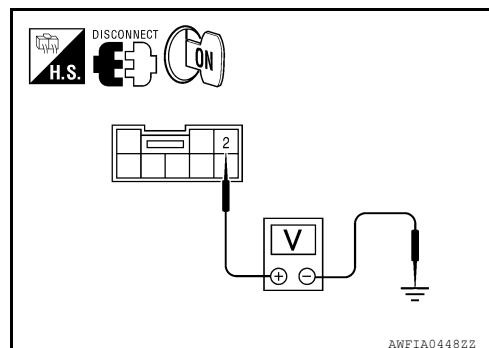
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 1 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	1	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-179. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-235. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008793007

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008793008

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008793009

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008793010

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Brake fluid level switch• Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-181. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793011

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

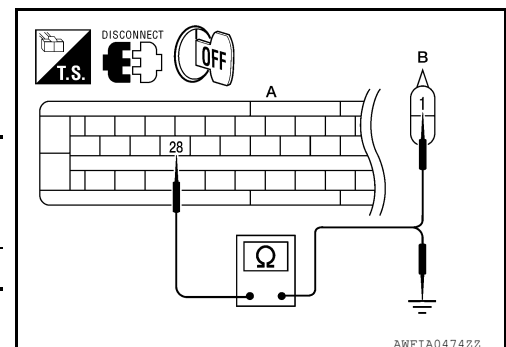
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) Terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) Terminal 28 and ground.



C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

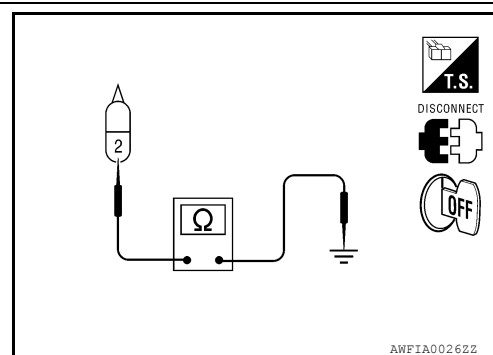
Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform the brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-182, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008793012

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

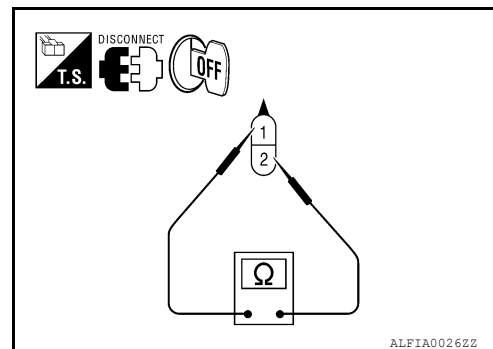
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Brake fluid reservoir is full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir is empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



INFOID:000000008793013

Special Repair Requirement

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

>> END

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- BRC**
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000008793014

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008793015

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • CAN communication line • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793016

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000008793017

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008793018

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Decel G sensor calibration• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793019

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

1. Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000008793020

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008793021

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-186. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793022

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End
 NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000008793023

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008793024

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-187. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793025

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

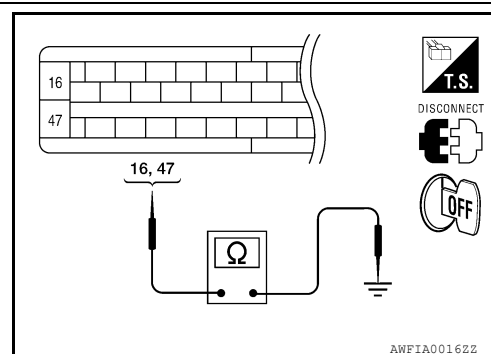
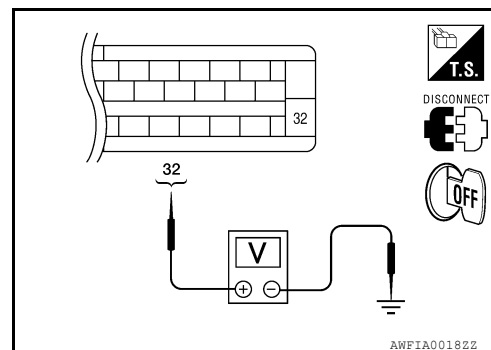
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000008793026

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008793027

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000008793028

The differential lock control unit is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008793029

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROL- LER NG	Differential lock controller malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• CAN communication line• Differential lock control unit• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-190, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793030

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008793031

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008793032

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">CAN communication lineABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008793033

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008793034

The hill descent control switch activates (turn ON) the hill descent control function when the hill descent control switch is pressed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008793035

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the hill descent control switch and check that the hill descent control indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp illumination status
Hill descent control switch: ON	ON
Hill descent control switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-192, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793036

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210, "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

Perform the hill descent control switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-193, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace hill descent control switch.

2.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 25 and hill descent control switch connector M155 (B) terminal 2.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Hill descent control switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	25	M155 (B)	2	Yes

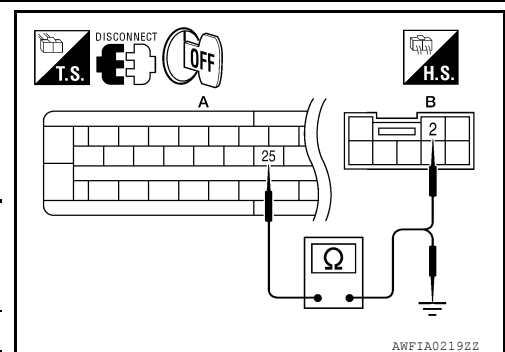
3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 25 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	25	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

3.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH GROUND

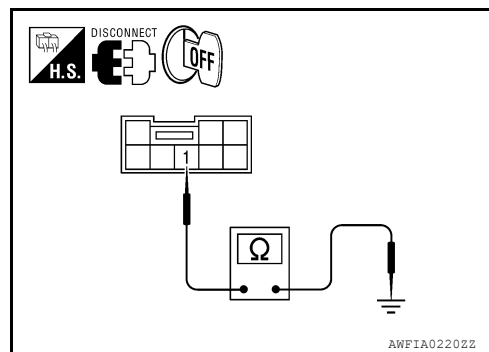
Check continuity between hill descent control switch connector M155 terminal 1 and ground.

Hill descent control switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M155	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008793037

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

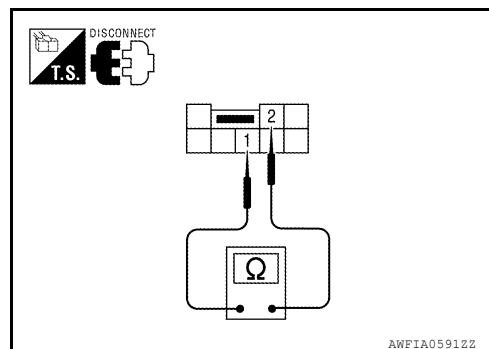
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hill descent control switch connector.
3. Check continuity between hill descent control switch terminals.

Hill descent control switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Hill descent control switch is ON.	Yes
	Hill descent control switch is OFF.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace hill descent control switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008793038

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008793039

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008793040

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-194. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793041

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-210. "Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-195. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

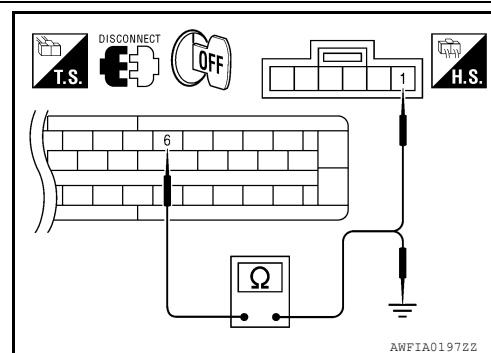
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND



VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

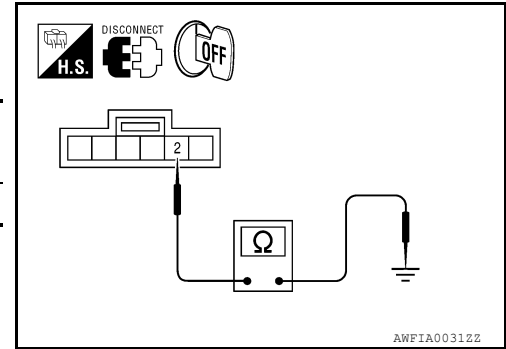
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 terminal 2 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008793042

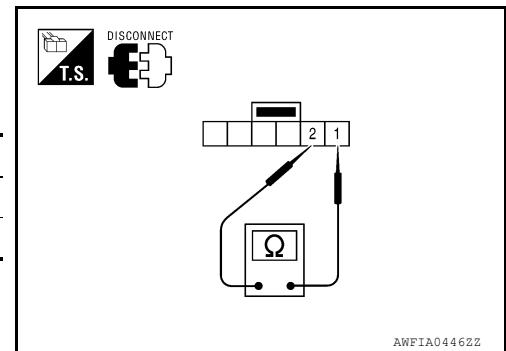
1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	VDC OFF switch pressed.	Yes
	VDC OFF switch released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008793043

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

ABS WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008793044

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008793045

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793046

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008793047

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008793048

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008793049

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-197. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793050

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008793051

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008793052

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
Hill descent control function is malfunctioning.	–

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008793053

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793054

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008793055

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008793056

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	x
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008793057

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793058

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008793059

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008793060

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008793061

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-201. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793062

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008793063

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000008793064

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000008793065

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp	When EBD warning lamp is ON	On
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	On
		When brake pedal is released	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	On
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	On
		When the actuator relay is not operating	Off
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	On
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	Off
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	On
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	Off
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	On
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	Off
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	On
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	On
		A/T shift position = other than R position	Off
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	On
		A/T shift position = other than N position	Off
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	On
		A/T shift position = other than P position	Off
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	−720 to 720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	−40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	On
		EBD is inactive	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	On
		ABS is inactive	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	On
		TCS is inactive	Off
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	On
		VDC is inactive	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	On
		EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	On
		ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	On
		TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	On
		VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	On
		Crank is inactive	Off
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	On
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	Off
DLOCK SW	Differential lock switch ON/OFF	Differential lock switch ON	On
		Differential lock switch OFF	Off
DLOCK CHG SW	Differential lock mode switch signal status	When differential lock mode switch is engaged	On
		When differential lock mode switch is disengaged	Off
STP ON RLY	Stop lamp on relay status	When hill descent control is operating	On
		When hill descent control is not operating	Off
DDS SW (Note 3)	Hill descent control switch ON/OFF	Hill descent control switch ON	On
		Hill descent control switch OFF	Off
DDS SIG (Note 3)	Hill descent control operation	Hill descent control is active	On
		Hill descent control is inactive	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

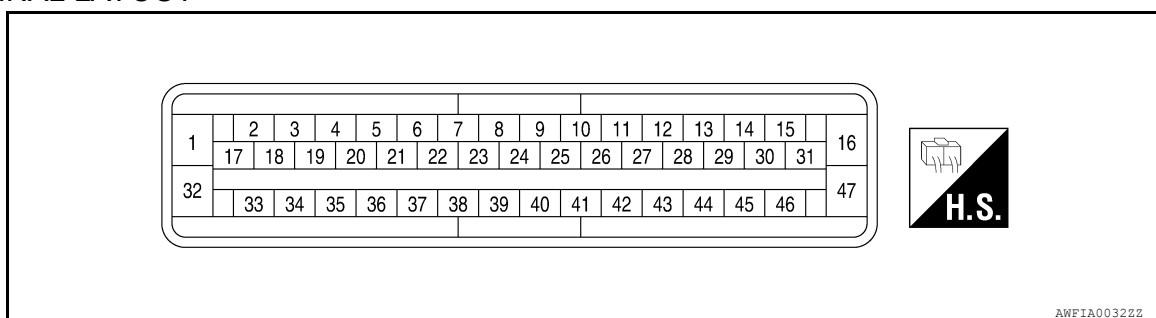
[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
USS SIG (Note 4)	Hill start assist operation	Hill start assist is active	On
		Hill start assist is inactive	Off

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
 - ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
 - Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-79, "Description"](#).
 - VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-80, "Description"](#).
 - SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-82, "Description"](#).
- 3: The CONSULT will display DDS (Downhill Drive Support) when referring to the Hill Descent Control system.
- 4: The CONSULT will display USS (Uphill Start Support) when referring to the Hill Start Assist system.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000008793066

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST SYSTEM

In case of hill descent control system malfunction, the hill descent control indicator lamp will remain off even though the hill descent control switch is operated and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without hill descent control system.

In case of hill start assist system malfunction, the VDC OFF and SLIP indicator lamps are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without hill start assist system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000008793067

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-151. "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-154. "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-157. "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-159. "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-160. "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-162. "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-164. "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-167. "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-169. "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-172. "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-169. "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-172. "Description"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-169. "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-172. "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-169. "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-172. "Description"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-175. "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-176. "Description"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-178. "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-162. "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-181. "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-184. "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-185. "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-186. "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-187. "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-159. "DTC Logic"

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG	BRC-190. "Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-191. "Description"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

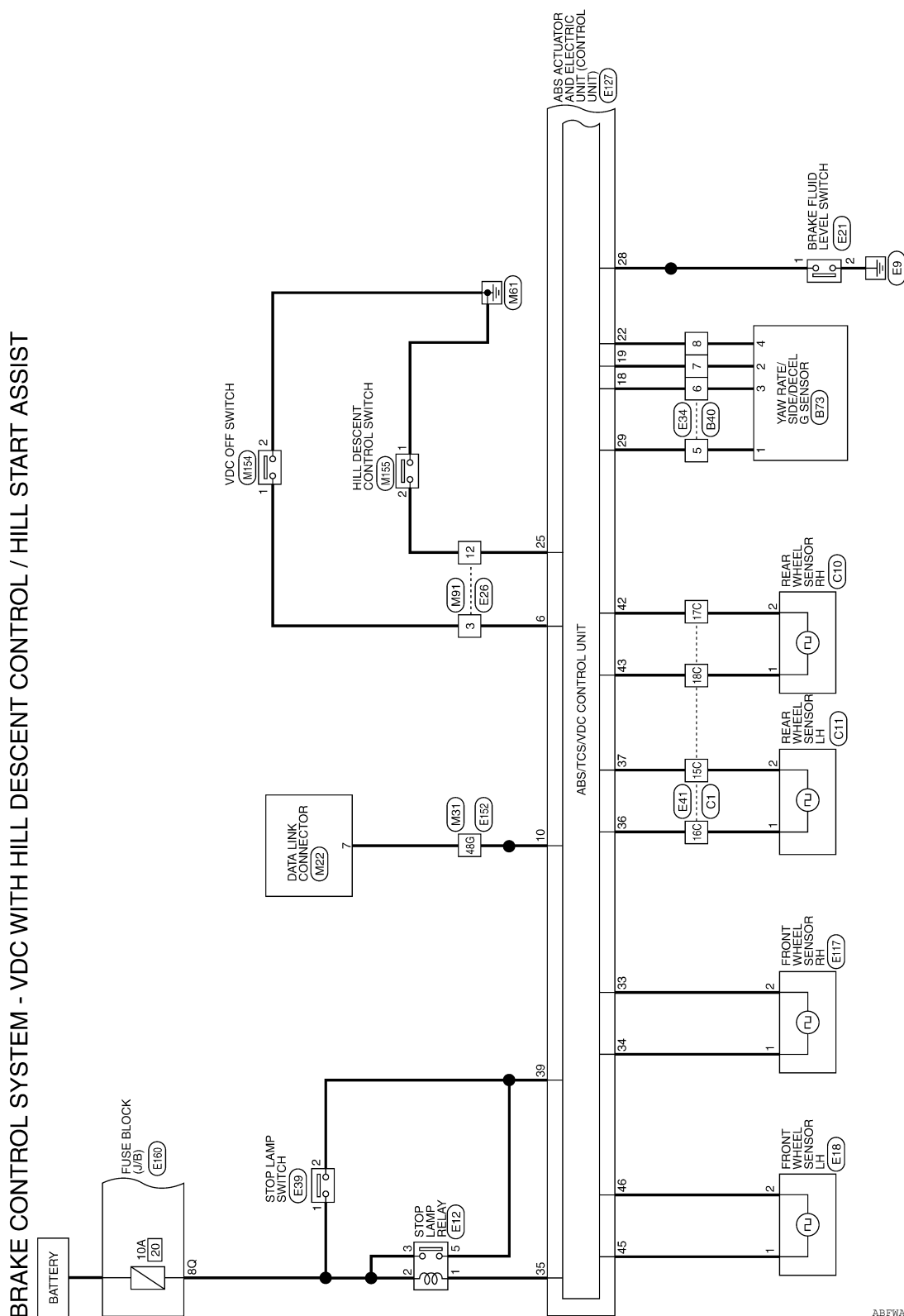
BRC

[TYPE 2]

WIRING DIAGRAM

Wiring Diagram - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST

INFOID:0000000008793068

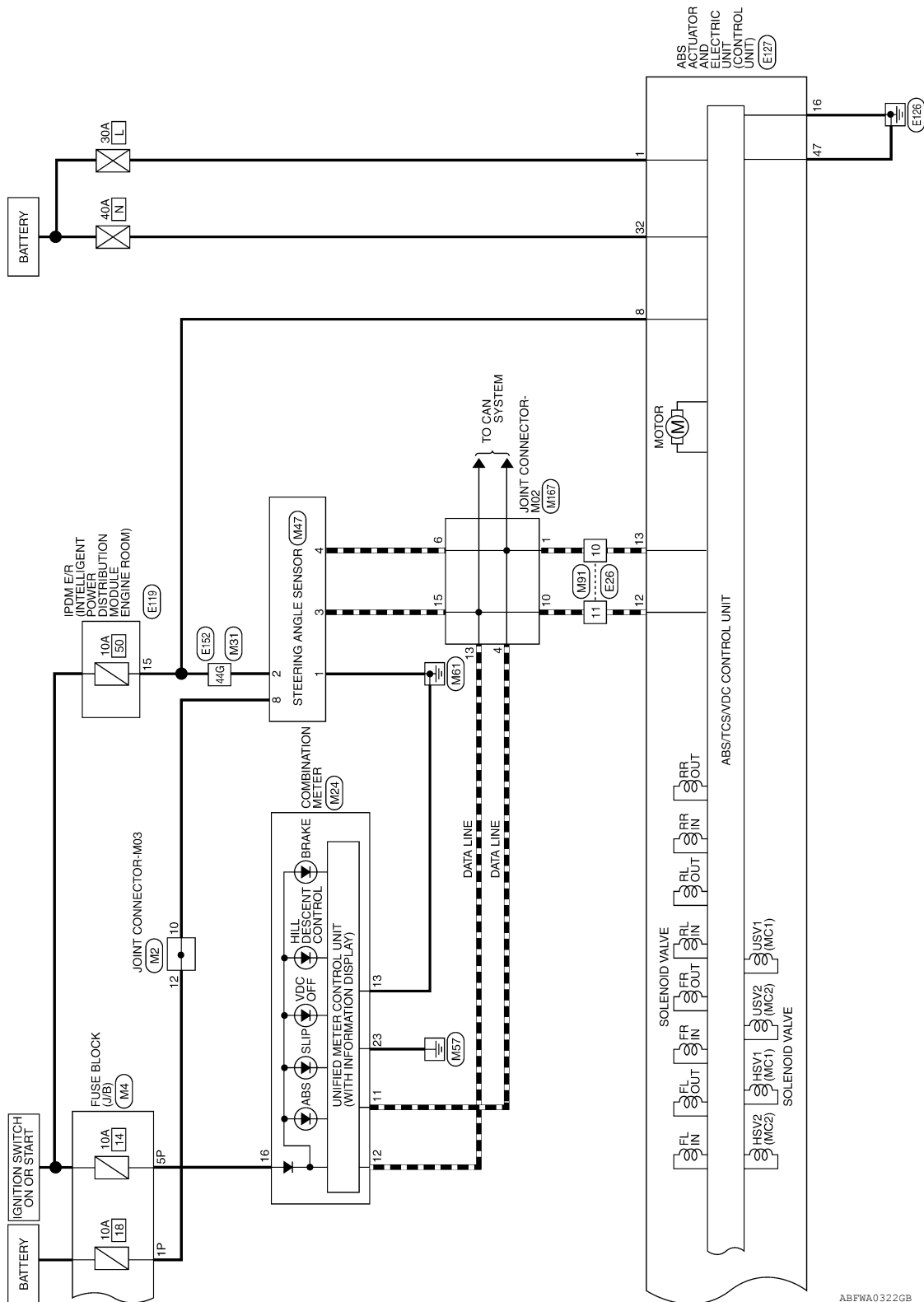


ABFWA0321GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]



ABFWA0322GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL / HILL START ASSIST

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M03
Connector Color	GREEN



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	R	—
12	R/B	—

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



7P	6P	5P	4P	3P	2P	1P		
16P	15P	14P	13P	12P	11P	10P	9P	8P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	—
5P	W/G	—

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	— (FOR MEXICO)
7	V	— (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



5G	4G	3G	2G	1G						
10G	9G	8G	7G	6G						
21G	20G	19G	18G	17G	16G	15G	14G	13G	12G	11G
30G	29G	28G	27G	26G	25G	24G	23G	22G		
41G	40G	39G	38G	37G	36G	35G	34G	33G	32G	31G
50G	49G	48G	47G	46G	45G	44G	43G	42G		
61G	60G	59G	58G	57G	56G	55G	54G	53G	52G	51G
70G	69G	68G	67G	66G	65G	64G	63G	62G		
75G	74G	73G	72G	71G						
80G	79G	78G	77G	76G						

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	— (FOR MEXICO)
48G	V	— (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



8	1	2
3	4	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	—
2	W/R	—
3	L	—
4	P	—
8	R	—

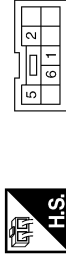
ABFIA0640GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	HILL DESECNT CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



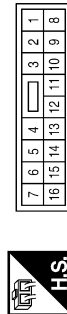
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



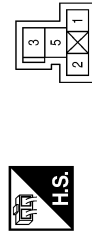
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



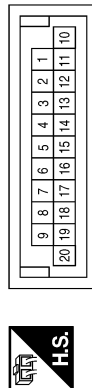
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
4	P	-
6	P	-
10	L	-
13	L	-
15	L	-

ABFIA0517GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

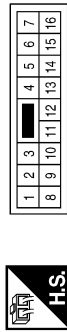
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



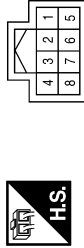
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



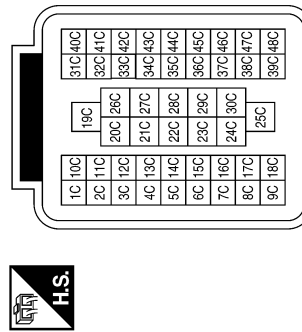
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

ABFIA0518GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	—	—
24	—	—
25	Y	HDC SW
26	—	—
27	—	—
28	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
29	BR	CLUS GND
30	—	—
31	—	—
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR RH SIG
34	B	FR RH PWR
35	V	STOP LAMP SW ON
36	L	RR LH PWR
37	P	RR LH SIG
38	—	—
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	—	—
41	—	—
42	V	RR RH SIG
43	LG	RR RH PWR
44	—	—
45	G	FR LH PWR
46	R	FR LH SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Connector No.	E127
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	—	—
3	—	—
4	—	—
5	—	—
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	—	—
8	W/R	IGN
9	—	—
10	SB	DIAG K
11	—	—
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	—	—
15	—	—
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	—	—
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	—	—
21	—	—
22	Y	CLUS SUP

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



9	18	7	6	5	4	3
18	17	16	15	14	13	12
11	10					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

ABFIA0641GB

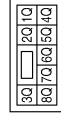
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

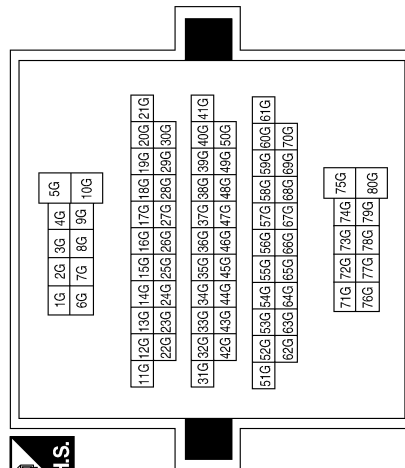
Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	8Q
Color of Wire	R/B
Signal Name	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	— (FOR MEXICO)
48G	V	— (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



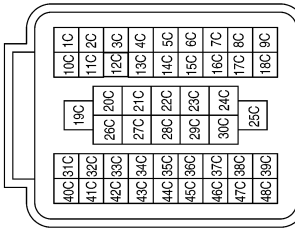
Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	1
Color of Wire	LG
Signal Name	—
Terminal No.	2
Color of Wire	V
Signal Name	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	—
16C	L	—
17C	V	—
18C	LG	—

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



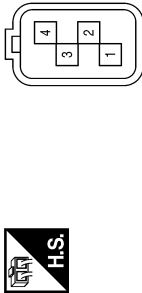
ABFIA0642GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

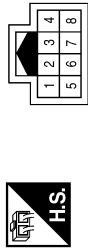
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	W	-
3	O	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	P	-

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABFIA0643GB

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000008793069

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000008793070

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-220, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793071

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200) or [RAX-18. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-231. "Removal and Installation"](#) or [BRC-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793072

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-18, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-11, "On Board Inspection"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-9, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check brake system.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793073

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check brake system.

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793074

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793075

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)".](#)

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Inspection End.

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008793076

1.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)".](#)

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check the corresponding items.

• ECM: Refer to [EC-518. "CONSULT Function".](#)

• TCM: Refer to [TM-156. "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)".](#)

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-233. "Removal and Installation".](#)

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000008793077

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000008793078

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Brake System

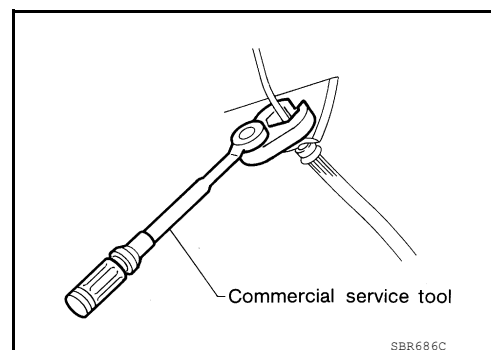
INFOID:000000008793079

CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-17, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (United States and Canada) and [MA-19, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (Mexico). For recommended brake fluid.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Do not use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.

Refer to [BR-34, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-39, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:



PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 2]

- **Clean dust on caliper and brake pad with a vacuum dust collector to minimize the hazard of airborne particles or other materials.**

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000008793080

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000008793081

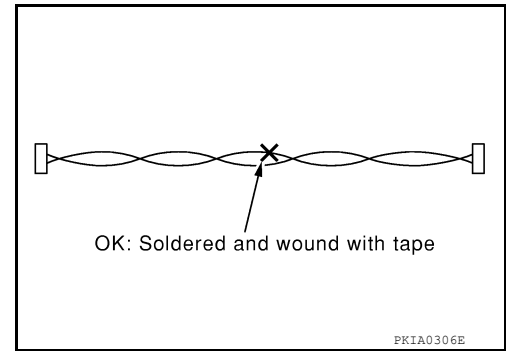
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.

PRECAUTIONS

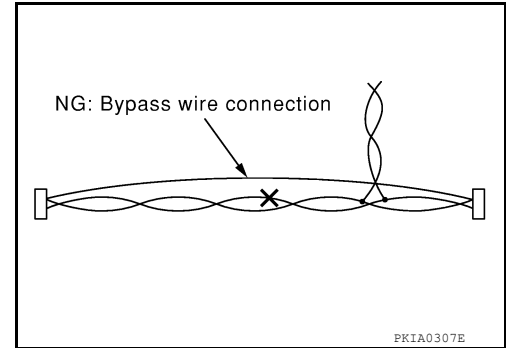
< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 2]

- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

PREPARATION

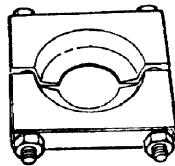
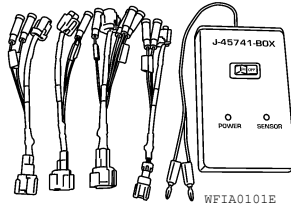
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000008793082

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

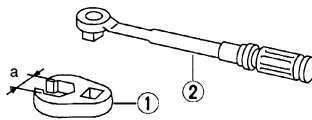
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor



Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000008793083

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench	Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts



WHEEL SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

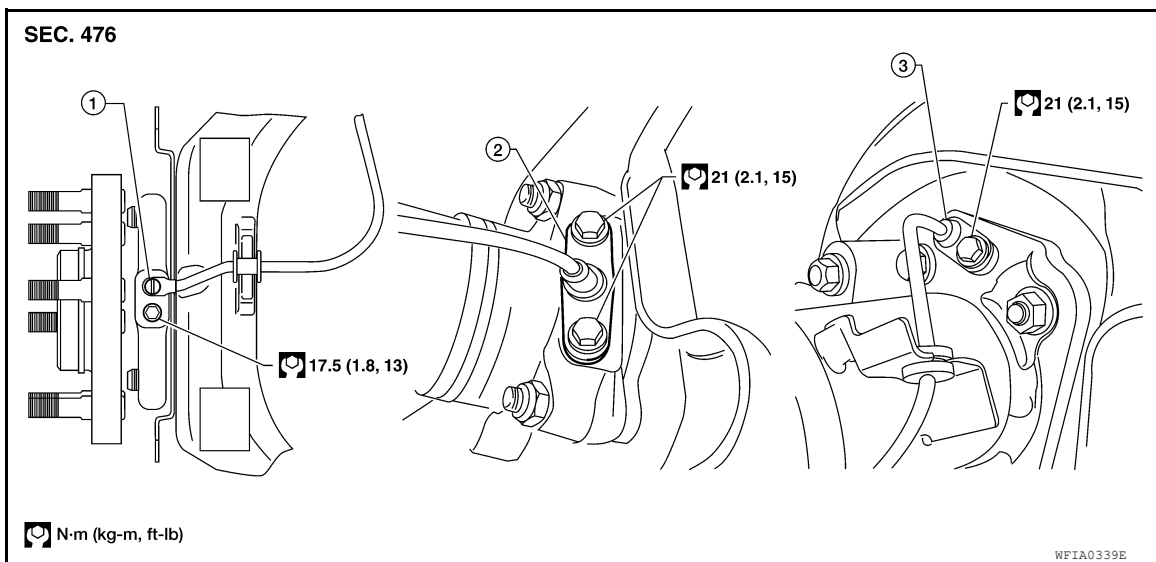
[TYPE 2]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008793084



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor (C200)

3. Rear wheel sensor (M226)

REMOVAL

1. Remove wheel sensor bolt.
 - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor. Refer to [BR-35, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. Pull the wheel sensor straight out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

CAUTION:

 - **Be careful not to damage the wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
 - **Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.**
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts to remove the wheel sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Before installing wheel sensors do the following:
 - Inspect and replace the wheel sensor if damaged.
 - Clean the wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free cloth. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the hub and bearing assembly or the rear axle.

SENSOR ROTOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008793085

FRONT

Removal and Installation

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#)

REAR (C200)

Removal and Installation

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor. Perform the axle shaft assembly removal procedure to replace sensor rotor. Refer to [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR (M226)

Removal

1. Remove the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull the sensor rotor off of the axle shaft using Tool and a suitable press.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the axle shaft using a suitable length steel tube and a press. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated.

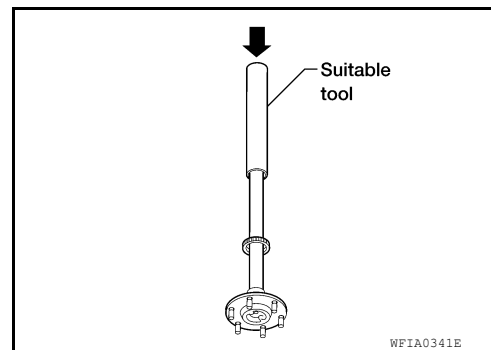
CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.

2. Install the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the axle oil seal. The axle oil seal must be replaced every time the axle shaft assembly is removed from the axle shaft housing.



ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

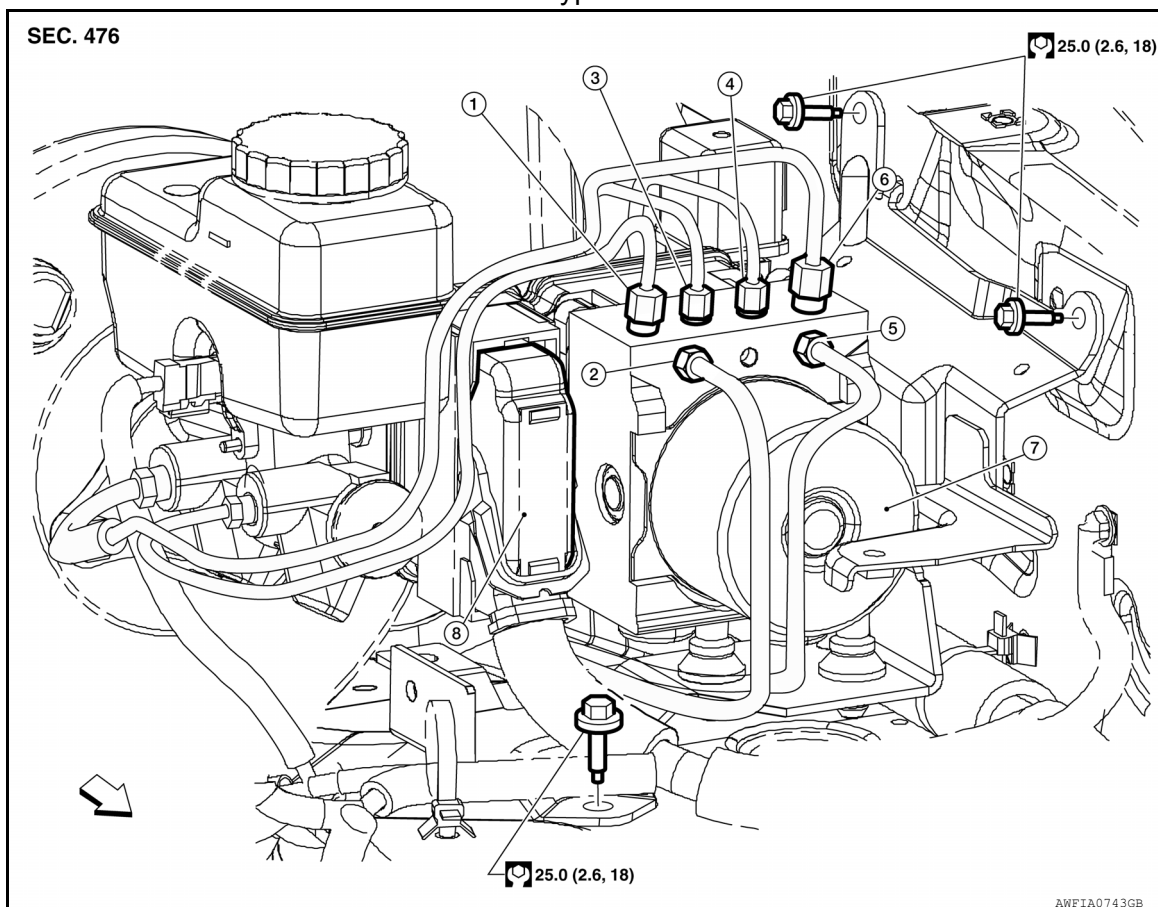
[TYPE 2]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008793086

Type 2



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | ⇐ Front |

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to [PG-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air cleaner case. Refer to [EM-141, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Disconnect the brake tubes.
5. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
6. Remove the bolt and remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) : 7.0 N·m (0.7 kg-m, 62 in-lb)

CAUTION:

- All hoses and piping (tubes) must be free from excessive bending, twisting and pulling.
- Make sure there is no interference with other parts when turning steering both clockwise and counterclockwise.
- The brake piping is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the parts. Replace applicable part with a new one, if necessary.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- Do not bend or twist brake hose sharply, or strongly pull it.
- When removing components, cover connections so that no dirt, dust, or other foreign matter gets in.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid, then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-18, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008793087

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

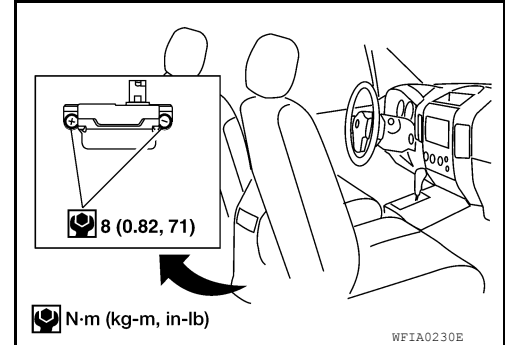
INFOID:000000008793088

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console rear base. Refer to [IP-14. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor attaching nuts as shown.
 - The location of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is the same for all models.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
 - Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After performing the above work, calibrate the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).